## **ACCOUNTANCY (Code No. 055)**

#### Rationale

The course in accountancy is introduced at plus two stage of senior second of school education, as the formal commerce education is provided after ten years of schooling. With the fast changing economic scenario, accounting as a source of financial information has carved out a place for itself at the senior secondary stage. Its syllabus content provide students a firm foundation in basic accounting concepts and methodology and also acquaint them with the changes taking place in the preparation and presentation of financial statements in accordance to the applicable accounting standards and the Companies Act 2013.

The course in accounting put emphasis on developing basic understanding about accounting as an information system. The emphasis in class Xi is placed on basic concepts and process of accounting leading to the preparation of accounts for a sole proprietorship firm. The students are also familiarized with basic calculations of Goods and Services Tax (GST) in recording the business transactions. The accounting treatment of GST is confined to the syllabus of class XI.

The increased role of ICT in all walks of life cannot be overemphasized and is becoming an integral part of business operations. The learners of accounting are introduced to Computerized Accounting System at class XI and XII. Computerized Accounting System is a compulsory component which is to be studied by all students of commerce in class XI; whereas in class XII it is offered as an optional subject to Company Accounts and Analysis of Financial Statements. This course is developed to impart skills for designing need based accounting database for maintaining book of accounts.

The complete course of Accountancy at the senior secondary stage introduces the learners to the world of business and emphasize on strengthening the fundamentals of the subject.

#### **Objectives:**

- To familiarize students with new and emerging areas in the preparation and presentation
  of financial statements.
- 2. To acquaint students with basic accounting concepts and accounting standards.

- 3. To develop the skills of designing need based accounting database.
- 4. To appreciate the role of ICT in business operations.
- 5. To develop an understanding about recording of business transactions and preparation of financial statements.
- 6. To enable students with accounting for Not-for-Profit organizations, accounting for Partnership Firms and company accounts.

## Accountancy (Code No.055)

## Course Structure Class-XI (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks 3 Hours

Project: 20 Marks

Units		Periods	Marks
Part A: I	Financial Accounting-1		
	Unit-1: Theoretical Framework	25	12
	Unit-2: Accounting Process	105	40
Part B: I	Financial Accounting-II		
	Unit-3: Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship from Complete and	55	20
	Incomplete Records	45	00
	Unit-4: Computers in Accounting	15	08
D( O- I	Desired World	00	00
Part C: Project Work		20	20

#### PART A: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING - I

#### **Unit-1: Theoretical Frame Work**

#### **Units/Topics Learning Outcomes Introduction to Accounting** After going through this Unit, the students will be Accounting- concept, objectives, advantages able to: describe the meaning, significance, and limitations, types of accounting information; users of accounting information objectives, advantages and limitations of and their needs. Qualitative Characteristics of accounting in the modem economic Accounting Information. Role of Accounting in environment with varied types of business Business. and non-business economic entities. Basic Accounting Terms- Business identify / recognise the individual(s) and Transaction, Capital, Drawings. Liabilities entities that use accounting information for (Non Current and Current). Assets (Non serving their needs of decision making. Current, Current); Fixed assets (Tangible and explain the various terms used in accounting Intangible), Expenditure (Capital and and differentiate between different related Revenue), Expense, Income, Profit, Gain, terms like current and non-current, capital Loss, Purchase, Sales, Goods, Stock, and revenue. Debtor, Creditor, Voucher, Discount (Trade give examples of terms like business discount and Cash Discount) transaction, liabilities, assets, expenditure and purchases.

#### **Theory Base of Accounting**

- Fundamental accounting assumptions:
   GAAP: Concept
- Business Entity, Money Measurement, Going Concern, Accounting Period, Cost Concept, Dual Aspect, Revenue Recognition, Matching, Full Disclosure, Consistency, Conservatism, Materiality and Objectivity
- System of Accounting. Basis of Accounting: cash basis and accrual basis
- Accounting Standards: Applicability in IndAS
- Goods and Services Tax (GST):
   Characteristics and Objective.

- explain that sales/purchases include both cash and credit sales/purchases relating to the accounting year.
- differentiate among income, profits and gains.
- state the meaning of fundamental accounting assumptions and their relevance in accounting.
- describe the meaning of accounting assumptions and the situation in which an assumption is applied during the accounting process.
- explain the meaning and objectives of accounting standards.
- appreciate that various accounting standards developed nationally and globally are in practice for bringing parity in the accounting treatment of different items.
- acknowledge the fact that recording of accounting transactions follows double entry system.
- explain the bases of recording accounting transaction and to appreciate that accrual basis is a better basis for depicting the correct financial position of an enterprise.
- Understand the need of IFRS
- Explain the meaning, objective and characteristic of GST.

#### **Unit-2: Accounting Process**

#### **Units/Topics Learning Outcomes Recording of Business Transactions** After going through this Unit, the students will be Voucher and Transactions: Source able to: documents and Vouchers, Preparation of explain the concept of accounting equation Vouchers, Accounting Equation Approach: and appreciate that every transaction affects Meaning and Analysis, Rules of Debit and either both the sides of the equation or a Credit. positive effect on one item and a negative Recording of Transactions: Books of Original effect on another item on the same side of

Entry- Journal

- Special Purpose books:
- Cash Book: Simple, cash book with bank column and petty cashbook
- Purchases book
- Sales book
- Purchases return book
- Sales return book

## Note: Including trade discount, freight and cartage expenses for simple GST calculation.

 Ledger: Format, Posting from journal and subsidiary books, Balancing of accounts

#### **Bank Reconciliation Statement:**

Need and preparation, Bank Reconciliation
 Statement with Adjusted Cash Book

#### **Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves**

- Depreciation: Concept, Features, Causes, factors
- Other similar terms: Depletion and Amortisation
- Methods of Depreciation:
  - i. Straight Line Method (SLM)
  - ii. Written Down Value Method (WDV)

#### Note: Excluding change of method

- Difference between SLM and WDV;
   Advantages of SLM and WDV
- Accounting treatment of depreciation
  - i. Charging to asset account
  - ii. Creating provision for depreciation/accumulated depreciation account
  - iii. Treatment for disposal of asset
- Provisions and Reserves: Difference
- Types of Reserves:
  - i. Revenue reserve
  - ii. Capital reserve
  - iii. General reserve
  - iv. Specific reserve

- accounting equation.
- explain the effect of a transaction (increase or decrease) on the assets, liabilities, capital, revenue and expenses.
- appreciate that on the basis of source documents, accounting vouchers are prepared for recording transaction in the books of accounts.
- develop the understanding of recording of transactions in journal and the skill of calculating GST.
- explain the purpose of maintaining a Cash
  Book and develop the skill of preparing the
  format of different types of cash books and
  the method of recording cash transactions in
  Cash book.
- describe the method of recording transactions other than cash transactions as per their nature in different subsidiary books.
- appreciate that at times bank balance as indicated by cash book is different from the bank balance as shown by the pass book / bank statement and to reconcile both the balances, bank reconciliation statement is prepared.
- develop understanding of preparing bank reconciliation statement.
- appreciate that for ascertaining the position of individual accounts, transactions are posted from subsidiary books and journal proper into the concerned accounts in the ledger and develop the skill of ledger posting.
- explain the necessity of providing depreciation and develop the skill of using different methods for computing depreciation.
- understand the accounting treatment of providing depreciation directly to the concerned asset account or by creating provision for depreciation account.

- v. Secret Reserve
- Difference between capital and revenue reserve

#### Accounting for Bills of Exchange

- Bill of exchange and Promissory Note:
   Definition, Specimen, Features, Parties.
- Difference between Bill of Exchange and Promissory Note
- Terms in Bill of Exchange:
  - i. Term of Bill
  - ii. Accommodation bill (concept)
  - iii. Days of Grace
  - iv. Date of maturity
  - v. Discounting of bill
  - vi. Endorsement of bill
  - vii. Bill after due date
  - viii. Negotiation
  - ix. Bill sent for collection
  - x. Dishonour of bill
  - xi. Retirement of bill
  - xii. Renewal of bill
- Accounting Treatment

## Note: excluding accounting treatment for accommodation bill

#### Trial balance and Rectification of Errors

Trial balance: objectives and preparation

(Scope: Trial balance with balance method only)

- Errors: types-errors of omission, commission, principles, and compensating; their effect on Trial Balance.
- Detection and rectification of errors;
   preparation of suspense account.

- appreciate the method of asset disposal through the concerned asset account or by preparing asset disposal account.
- appreciate the need for creating reserves and also making provisions for events which may belong to the current year but may happen in next year.
- appreciate the difference between reserve and reserve fund.
- acquire the knowledge of using bills of exchange and promissory notes for financing business transactions;
- understand the meaning and distinctive features of these instruments and develop the skills of their preparation.
- state the meaning of different terms used in bills of exchange and their implication in accounting.
- explain the method of recording of bill transactions.
- state the need and objectives of preparing trial balance and develop the skill of preparing trial balance.
- appreciate that errors may be committed during the process of accounting.
- understand the meaning of different types of errors and their effect on trial balance.
- develop the skill of identification and location of errors and their rectification and preparation of suspense account.

#### Part B: Financial Accounting - II

#### Unit 3: Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship

#### Units/Topics **Learning Outcomes Financial Statements** After going through this Unit, the students will be Meaning, objectives and importance; Revenue and able to: Capital Receipts; Revenue and Capital Expenditure; state the meaning of financial statements the Deferred Revenue expenditure. purpose of preparing financial statements. Trading and Profit and Loss Account: Gross Profit, state the meaning of gross profit, operating Operating profit and Net profit. Preparation. profit and net profit and develop the skill of Balance Sheet: need, grouping and marshalling of assets preparing trading and profit and loss account. and liabilities. Preparation. explain the need for preparing balance sheet. Adjustments in preparation of financial statements with understand the technique of grouping and respect to closing stock, outstanding expenses, prepaid marshalling of assets and liabilities. expenses, accrued income, income received in advance, appreciate that there may be certain items depreciation, bad debts, provision for doubtful debts, other than those shown in trial balance which provision for discount on debtors, Abnormal loss, Goods may need adjustments while preparing taken for personal use/staff welfare, interest on capital and managers commission. financial statements. Preparation of Trading and Profit and Loss account and develop the understanding and skill to do Balance Sheet of a sole proprietorship with adjustments. adjustments for items and their presentation in financial statements like depreciation, **Incomplete Records** closing stock, provisions, abnormal loss etc. Features, reasons and limitations. develop the skill of preparation of trading and Ascertainment of Profit/Loss by Statement of Affairs profit and loss account and balance sheet. method. state the meaning of incomplete records and Difference between accounts from incomplete records their uses and limitations. and Statement of Affairs. Preparation of Trading, Profit develop the understanding and skill of and Loss account and Balance Sheet. computation of profit / loss using the

#### **Unit 4: Computers in Accounting**

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
Introduction to computer and accounting	After going through this Unit, the students will be
information system {AIS}: Introduction to	able to:
computers (elements, capabilities, limitations	state the meaning of a computer, describe its
of computer system)	components, capabilities and limitations.
Introduction to operating software, utility	state the meaning of accounting information
software and application software.	system.

statement of affairs method.

- Introduction to accounting information system (AIS) as a part of Management Information System.
- Automation of accounting process: meaning
- Stages in automation: (a) Accounting process in a computerised environment; comparison between manual accounting process and computerised accounting process, (b)
   Sourcing of accounting software; kinds of software: readymade software; customised software and tailor-made software; generic considerations before sourcing accounting software (c) creation of account groups and hierarchy (d) generation of reports trial balance, profit and loss account and balance sheet
- appreciate the need for use of computers in accounting for preparing accounting reports.
- develop the understanding of comparing the manual and computerized accounting process and appreciate the advantages and limitations of automation.
- understand the different kinds of accounting software.

#### Scope:

- (i) The scope of the unit is to understand accounting as an information system for the generation of accounting information and preparation of accounting reports.
- (ii) It is presumed that the working knowledge of any appropriate accounting software will be given to the students to help them learn basic accounting operations on computers.

## Part C: Project Work (Any One)

- 1. Collection of source documents, preparation of vouchers, recording of transactions with the help of vouchers.
- 2. Preparation of Bank Reconciliation Statement with the given cash book and the pass book with twenty to twenty-five transactions.
- 3. Comprehensive project of any sole proprietorship business. This may state with journal entries and their ledgering, preparation of Trial balance. Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Expenses, incomes and profit (loss), assets and liabilities are to be depicted using pie chart / bar diagram.

#### **PROJECT WORK**

It is suggested to undertake this project after completing the unit on preparation of financial statements. The student(s) will be allowed to select any business of their choice or develop the transaction of imaginary business. The project is to run through the chapters and make the project an interesting process. The amounts should emerge as more realistic and closer to reality.

#### **Specific Guidelines for Teachers**

9. A stationery shop

Give a list of options to the students to select a business form. You can add to the given list:

1. A beauty parlour 10. Men's wear 19. A coffee shop 20. A music shop 2. Men's saloon 11. Ladies wear 12. Kiddies wear 21. A juice shop 3. A tailoring shop 13. A Saree shop14. Artificial jewellery shop15. A small restaurant 4. A canteen 22. A school canteen 23. An ice cream parlour 5. A cake shop 6. A confectionery shop 24. A sandwich shop 7. A chocolate shop 16. A sweet shop 25. A flower shop 8. A dry cleaner 17. A grocery shop

18. A shoe shop

After selection, advise the student(s) to visit a shop in the locality (this will help them to settle on a realistic amounts different items. The student(s) would be able to see the things as they need to invest in furniture, decor, lights, machines, computers etc.

A suggested list of different item is given below.

1. Rent 19. Wages and Salary

2. Advance rent [approximately three months]
3. Electricity deposit
4. Electricity bill
5. Electricity fitting
6. Water bill
20. Newspaper and magazines
21. Petty expenses
22. Tea expenses
23. Packaging expenses
24. Transport

7. Water connection security deposit 24. Transport 25. Delivery cycle or a vehicle purchased

8. Water fittings
9. Telephone bill
10. Telephone security deposit
26. Registration
27. Insurance
28. Auditors fee

11. Telephone instrument 29. Repairs & Maintenance

12. Furniture30. Depreciations13. Computers31. Air conditioners14. Internet connection32. Fans and lights15. Stationery33. Interior decorations16. Advertisements34. Refrigerators17. Glow sign35. Purchase and sales18. Rates and Taxes

At this stage, performas of bulk of originality and ledger may be provided to the students and they may be asked to complete the same.

In the next step the students are expected to prepare the trial balance and the financial statements.

## Suggested Question Paper Design Accountancy (Code No. 055) Class XI (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks 3 hrs.

Project: 20 Marks

S N	Typology of Questions	Objective Type/ MCQ 1 Mark	Short Answer I 3 Marks	Short Answer II 4 Marks	Long Answer I 6 Marks	Long Answer II 8 Marks	Marks
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	1	1	1	-	18
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	1	1	1	1	26
3	<b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	-	2	1	-	19
4	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.	5	-	1	-	1	17
	Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.						
	<b>Creating</b> : Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.						
	TOTAL	20x1=20	2x3=6	5x4=20	3x6=18	2x8=16	80 (32)

There will be **internal choice** in questions of 3 marks, 4 marks, 6 marks and 8 marks. All questions carrying 8 marks will have an internal choice.

**Note:** The Board has introduced Learning Outcomes in the syllabus to motivate students to constantly explore all levels of learning. However these are only indicative. These do not in any way restrict the scope of questions asked in the examinations. The examination questions will be strictly based on the prescribed question paper design and syllabus.

# Accountancy (Code No. 055) Class-XII (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks 3 Hours

Project: 20 Marks

Units			Periods	Marks
Part A	t A Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations, Partnership Firms and Companies			
	_	statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations	25	10
		for Partnership Firms	90	30
	Unit 3. Accounting	·	35	20
		,	150	60
Part B	Financial Statem	ent Analysis		
	Unit 4. Analysis of	Financial Statements	30	12
	Unit 5. Cash Flow	Statement	20	8
			50	20
Part C	Project Work		20	20
	Project work will include:			
	Project File	4 Marks		
	Written Test	12 Marks (One Hour)		
	Viva Voce	4 Marks		
		Or	1	1
Part B	Computerized Ad	counting		
	Unit 4. Computeri	zed Accounting	50	20
Part C	Practical Work		20	20
	Practical work will include:			
	Practical File 4 Marks			
	Practical Examination 12 Marks (One Hour)			
	Viva Voce 4 Mark	S		

#### Part A: Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations, Partnership Firms and Companies

Unit 1: Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations

#### **Units/Topics Learning Outcomes** After going through this Unit, the students will be Not-for-profit organizations: concept. able to: Receipts and Payments Account: features state the meaning of a Not-for-profit and preparation. organisation and its distinction from a profit Income and Expenditure Account: features, making entity. preparation of income and expenditure state the meaning of receipts and payments account and balance sheet from the given account, and understanding its features. receipts and payments account with develop the understanding and skill of additional information. Scope: preparing receipts and payments account. (i) Adjustments in a question should not exceed 3 or 4 state the meaning of income and expenditure number and restricted to subscriptions, account and understand its features. consumption of consumables and sale of assets/ old develop the understanding and skill of material. preparing income and expenditure account (ii) Entrance/admission fees and general donations and balance sheet of a not-for-profit are to be treated as revenue receipts. organisation with the help of given receipts (iii) Trading Account of incidental activities is not to be and payments account and additional prepared. information.

## **Unit 2: Accounting for Partnership Firms**

Unit 2: Accounting for Partnership Firms				
Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes			
Partnership: features, Partnership Deed.	After going through this Unit, the students will be			
Provisions of the Indian Partnership Act 1932	able to:			
in the absence of partnership deed.	state the meaning of partnership, partnership			
Fixed v/s fluctuating capital accounts.	firm and partnership deed.			
Preparation of Profit and Loss Appropriation	describe the characteristic features of			
account- division of profit among partners,	partnership and the contents of partnership			
guarantee of profits.	deed.			
Past adjustments (relating to interest on	discuss the significance of provision of			
capital, interest on drawing, salary and profit	Partnership Act in the absence of partnership			
sharing ratio).	deed.			
Goodwill: nature, factors affecting and	differentiate between fixed and fluctuating			
methods of valuation - average profit, super	capital, outline the process and develop the			
profit and capitalization.	understanding and skill of preparation of			
	Profit and Loss Appropriation Account.			
Note: Interest on partner's loan is to be treated as a	develop the understanding and skill of			

charge against profits.

Goodwill to be adjusted through partners capital/ current account or by raising and writing off goodwill (AS 26)

## Accounting for Partnership firms - Reconstitution and Dissolution.

- Change in the Profit Sharing Ratio among the existing partners - sacrificing ratio, gaining ratio, accounting for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities and treatment of reserves and accumulated profits. Preparation of revaluation account and balance sheet.
- Admission of a partner effect of admission of a partner on change in the profit sharing ratio, treatment of goodwill (as per AS 26), treatment for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities, treatment of reserves and accumulated profits, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of balance sheet.
- Retirement and death of a partner: effect of retirement / death of a partner on change in profit sharing ratio, treatment of goodwill (as per AS 26), treatment for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities, adjustment of accumulated profits and reserves, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of balance sheet. Preparation of loan account of the retiring partner.
- Calculation of deceased partner's share of profit till the date of death. Preparation of deceased partner's capital account and his executor's account.
- Dissolution of a partnership firm: meaning of dissolution of partnership and partnership firm, types of dissolution of a firm. Settlement of accounts - preparation of realization

- preparation profit and loss appropriation account involving guarantee of profits.
- develop the understanding and skill of making past adjustments.
- state the meaning, nature and factors affectin goodwill
- develop the understanding and skill of valuation of goodwill using different methods.
- state the meaning of sacrificing ratio, gaining ratio and the change in profit sharing ratio among existing partners.
- develop the understanding of accounting treatment of revaluation assets and reassessment of liabilities and treatment of reserves and accumulated profits by preparing revaluation account and balance sheet.
- explain the effect of change in profit sharing ratio on admission of a new partner.
- develop the understanding and skill of treatment of goodwill as per AS-26, treatment of revaluation of assets and re-assessment of liabilities, treatment of reserves and accumulated profits, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of balance sheet of the new firm.
- explain the effect of retirement / death of a partner on change in profit sharing ratio.
- develop the understanding of accounting treatment of goodwill, revaluation of assets and re-assessment of liabilities and adjustment of accumulated profits and reserves on retirement / death of a partner and capital adjustment.
- develop the skill of calculation of deceased partner's share till the time of his death and prepare deceased partner's executor's account.
- discuss the preparation of the capital

account, and other related accounts: capital accounts of partners and cash/bank a/c (excluding piecemeal distribution, sale to a company and insolvency of partner(s)).

#### Note:

- (i) The realized value of each asset must be given at the time of dissolution.
- (ii) In case, the realization expenses are borne by a partner, clear indication should be given regarding the payment thereof.

- accounts of the remaining partners and the balance sheet of the firm after retirement / death of a partner.
- understand the situations under which a partnership firm can be dissolved.
- develop the understanding of preparation of realisation account and other related accounts.

#### **Unit-3 Accounting for Companies**

#### **Units/Topics**

#### **Accounting for Share Capital**

- Share and share capital: nature and types.
- Accounting for share capital: issue and allotment of equity and preferences shares.
   Public subscription of shares - over subscription and under subscription of shares; issue at par and at premium, calls in advance and arrears (excluding interest), issue of shares for consideration other than cash.
- Concept of Private Placement and Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP).
- Accounting treatment of forfeiture and reissue of shares.
- Disclosure of share capital in the Balance
   Sheet of a company.

#### **Accounting for Debentures**

 Debentures: Issue of debentures at par, at a premium and at a discount. Issue of debentures for consideration other than cash; Issue of debentures with terms of redemption; debentures as collateral securityconcept, interest on debentures. Writing off discount / loss on issue of debentures.

#### **Learning Outcomes**

## After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:

- state the meaning of share and share capital and differentiate between equity shares and preference shares and different types of share capital.
- understand the meaning of private placement of shares and Employee Stock Option Plan.
- explain the accounting treatment of share capital transactions regarding issue of shares.
- develop the understanding of accounting treatment of forfeiture and re-issue of forfeited shares.
- describe the presentation of share capital in the balance sheet of the company as per schedule III part I of the Companies Act 2013.
- explain the accounting treatment of different categories of transactions related to issue of debentures.
- develop the understanding and skill of writing of discount / loss on issue of debentures.
- understand the concept of collateral security and its presentation in balance sheet.
- develop the skill of calculating interest on

Note: Discount or loss on issue of debentures to be written off in the year debentures are allotted from Security Premium Reserve (if it exists) and then from Statement of Profit and Loss as Financial Cost (AS 16).

- Redemption of debentures-Methods: Lump sum, draw of lots.
- Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve.

Note: Related sections of the Companies Act, 2013 will apply.

- debentures and its accounting treatment.
- state the meaning of redemption of debentures.
- develop the understanding of accounting treatment of transactions related to redemption of debentures by lump sum, draw of lots and Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve.

#### Part B: Financial Statement Analysis

#### **Unit 4: Analysis of Financial Statements**

## Units/Topics

#### Financial statements of a Company:

Statement of Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet in prescribed form with major headings and sub headings (as per Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013)

**Note:** Exceptional items, extraordinary items and profit (loss) from discontinued operations are excluded.

- Financial Statement Analysis: Objectives, importance and limitations.
- Tools for Financial Statement Analysis:
   Comparative statements, common size statements, cash flow analysis, ratio analysis.
- Accounting Ratios: Meaning, Objectives, classification and computation.
- Liquidity Ratios: Current ratio and Quick ratio.
- Solvency Ratios: Debt to Equity Ratio, Total Asset to Debt Ratio, Proprietary Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio.
- Activity Ratios: Inventory Turnover Ratio,
   Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio, Trade

#### **Learning Outcomes**

## After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:

- develop the understanding of major headings and sub-headings (as per Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013) of balance sheet as per the prescribed norms / formats.
- state the meaning, objectives and limitations of financial statement analysis.
- discuss the meaning of different tools of 'financial statements analysis'.
- develop the understanding and skill of preparation of comparative and common size financial statements.
- state the meaning, objectives and significance of different types of ratios.
- develop the understanding of computation of current ratio and quick ratio.
- develop the skill of computation of debt equity ratio, total asset to debt ratio, proprietary ratio and interest coverage ratio.
- develop the skill of computation of inventory turnover ratio, trade receivables and trade payables ratio and working capital turnover

Payables Turnover Ratio and Working Capital Turnover Ratio.

Profitability Ratios: Gross Profit Ratio,
 Operating Ratio, Operating Profit Ratio, Net
 Profit Ratio and Return on Investment.

ratio.

 develop the skill of computation of gross profit ratio, operating ratio, operating profit ratio, net profit ratio and return on investment.

Note: Net Profit Ratio is to be calculated on the basis of profit before and after tax.

#### **Unit 5: Cash Flow Statement**

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
Meaning, objectives and preparation (as per	After going through this Unit, the students will
AS 3 (Revised) (Indirect Method only)	be able to:
	state the meaning and objectives of cash flow
Note:	statement.
(i) Adjustments relating to depreciation and	develop the understanding of preparation of
amortization, profit or loss on sale of assets including	Cash Flow Statement using indirect method
investments, dividend (both final and interim) and tax.	as per AS 3 with given adjustments.
(ii) Bank overdraft and cash credit to be treated as	
short term borrowings.	
(iii) Current Investments to be taken as Marketable	
securities unless otherwise specified.	

**Note:** Previous years' Proposed Dividend to be given effect, as prescribed in AS-4, Events occurring after the Balance Sheet date. Current years' Proposed Dividend will be accounted for in the next year after it is declared by the shareholders.

#### **Project Work**

Note: Kindly refer to the Guidelines published by the CBSE.

The comprehensive project may contain simple GST calculations.

OR

#### **Part B: Computerised Accounting**

#### **Unit 3: Computerised Accounting**

#### **Overview of Computerised Accounting System**

- Introduction: Application in Accounting.
- Features of Computerised Accounting System.
- Structure of CAS.
- Software Packages: Generic; Specific; Tailored.

#### Accounting Application of Electronic Spreadsheet.

- Concept of electronic spreadsheet.
- Features offered by electronic spreadsheet.
- Application in generating accounting information bank reconciliation statement; asset accounting;
   loan repayment of loan schedule, ratio analysis
- Data representation- graphs, charts and diagrams.

#### Using Computerized Accounting System.

- Steps in installation of CAS, codification and Hierarchy of account heads, creation of accounts.
- Data: Entry, validation and verification.
- Adjusting entries, preparation of balance sheet, profit and loss account with closing entries and opening entries.
- Need and security features of the system.

#### **Database Management System (DBMS)**

- Concept and Features of DBMS.
- DBMS in Business Application.
- Generating Accounting Information Payroll.

#### **Part C: Practical Work**

Please refer to the guidelines published by CBSE.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

Financial Accounting -I	Class XI	NCERT Publication
Accountancy -II	Class XI	NCERT Publication
Accountancy -I	Class XII	NCERT Publication
Accountancy -II	Class XII	NCERT Publication
Accountancy – Computerised Accounting System	Class XII	NCERT Publication

Guidelines for Project Work in Accounting and Practical work in computerised Accounting Class XII CBSE Publication

## Suggested Question Paper Design Accountancy (Code No. 055) Class XII (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks
Project: 20 Marks

3 hrs.

S N	Typology of Questions	Objective Type/ MCQ 1 Mark	Short Answer I 3 Marks	Short Answer II 4 Marks	Long Answer I 6 Marks	Long Answer II 8 Marks	Marks
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	1	1	1	-	18
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	1	1	1	1	26
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	-	2	1	-	19
4	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.	5	-	1	-	1	17
	Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.						
	Creating: Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.						
	TOTAL	20x1=20	2x3=6	5x4=20	3x6=18	2x8=16	80 (32)

There will be **internal choice** in questions of 3 marks, 4 marks, 6 marks and 8 marks. All questions carrying 8 marks will have an internal choice.

**Note:** The Board has introduced Learning Outcomes in the syllabus to motivate students to constantly explore all levels of learning. However these are only indicative. These do not in any way restrict the scope of questions asked in the examinations. The examination questions will be strictly based on the prescribed question paper design and syllabus.

## **BIOLOGY** (Code No. 044)

The present syllabus provides the students with new concepts along with an extended exposure to contemporary areas of the subject. The syllabus also aims at emphasizing the underlying principles that are common to both animals and plants as well as highlighting the relationship of Biology with other areas of knowledge. The format of the syllabus allows a simple, clear, sequential flow of concepts. It relates the study of biology to real life through the use of technology. It links the discoveries and innovations in biology to everyday life such as environment, industry, health and agriculture. The updated syllabus also focuses on reducing the curriculum load while ensuring that ample opportunities and scope for learning and appreciating basic concepts of the subject continue to be available within its framework. The prescribed syllabus is expected to:

- promote understanding of basic principles of Biology;
- encourage learning of emerging knowledge and its relevance to individual and society;
- promote rational/scientific attitude towards issues related to population, environment and development;
- enhance awareness about environmental issues, problems and their appropriate solutions;
- create awareness amongst the learners about diversity in the living organisms and developing respect for other living beings; and
- appreciate that the most complex biological phenomena are built on essentially simple processes. It is expected that the students would get an exposure to various branches of Biology in the syllabus in a more contextual and friendly manner as they study its various units.

## BIOLOGY (Code No. 044) COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS XI (2019 -20) (THEORY)

Time:3 Hours Max. Marks:70

Unit	Title	No. of Periods	Marks
I	Diversity of Living Organisms	23	10
II	Structural Organisation in Plants and Animals	23	12
III	Cell: Structure and Function	34	14
IV	Plant Physiology	40	17
V	Human Physiology	40	17
	Total	160	70

## **Unit-I Diversity of Living Organisms**

### **Chapter-1: The Living World**

What is living? Biodiversity; Need for classification; three domains of life; taxonomy and systematics; concept of species and taxonomical hierarchy; binomial nomenclature; tools for study of taxonomy-museums, zoological parks, herbaria, botanical gardens.

#### **Chapter-2: Biological Classification**

Five kingdom classification; Salient features and classification of Monera, Protista and Fungi into major groups: Lichens, Viruses and Viroids.

#### **Chapter-3: Plant Kingdom**

Salient features and classification of plants into major groups - Algae, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae (three to five salient and distinguishing features and at least two examples of each category); Angiosperms - classification upto class, characteristic features and examples.

#### **Chapter-4: Animal Kingdom**

Salient features and classification of animals, non-chordates up to phyla level and chordates up to class level (three to five salient features and at least two examples of each category). (No live animals or specimen should be displayed.)

## **Unit-II Structural Organization in Animals and Plants**

#### **Chapter-5: Morphology of Flowering Plants**

Morphology and modifications: Morphology of different parts of flowering plants: root, stem, leaf, inflorescence, flower, fruit and seed (to be dealt along with the relevant experiment of the Practical Syllabus).

#### **Chapter-6: Anatomy of Flowering Plants**

Anatomy and functions of different tissues and tissue systems.

### **Chapter-7: Structural Organisation in Animals**

Animal tissues; Morphology, anatomy and functions of different systems (digestive, circulatory, respiratory, nervous and reproductive) of an insect (cockroach). (a brief account only)

### **Unit-III Cell: Structure and Function**

#### **Chapter-8: Cell-The Unit of Life**

Cell theory and cell as the basic unit of life: Structure of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; Plant cell and animal cell; cell envelope; cell membrane, cell wall; cell organelles - structure and function; endomembrane system, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi bodies, lysosomes, vacuoles; mitochondria, ribosomes, plastids, microbodies; cytoskeleton, cilia, flagella, centrioles (ultrastructure and function); nucleus.

#### **Chapter-9: Biomolecules**

Chemical constituents of living cells: biomolecules, structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids; Enzymes- types, properties, enzyme action.

#### Chapter-10: Cell Cycle and Cell Division

Cell cycle, mitosis, meiosis and their significance

## **Unit-IV Plant Physiology**

#### **Chapter-11: Transport in Plants**

Movement of water, gases and nutrients; cell to cell transport, diffusion, facilitated diffusion, active transport; plant-water relations, imbibition, water potential, osmosis, plasmolysis; long distance transport of water - Absorption, apoplast, symplast, transpiration pull, root pressure and guttation; transpiration, opening and closing of stomata; Uptake and translocation of mineral nutrients - Transport of food, phloem transport, mass flow hypothesis.

#### **Chapter-12: Mineral Nutrition**

Essential minerals, macro- and micronutrients and their role; deficiency symptoms; mineral toxicity; elementary idea of hydroponics as a method to study mineral nutrition; nitrogen metabolism, nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogen fixation.

#### **Chapter-13: Photosynthesis in Higher Plants**

Photosynthesis as a means of autotrophic nutrition; site of photosynthesis, pigments involved in photosynthesis (elementary idea); photochemical and biosynthetic phases of photosynthesis; cyclic and non-cyclic photophosphorylation; chemiosmotic hypothesis; photorespiration; C3 and C4 pathways; factors affecting photosynthesis.

#### **Chapter-14: Respiration in Plants**

Exchange of gases; cellular respiration - glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic), TCA cycle and electron transport system (aerobic); energy relations - number of ATP molecules generated; amphibolic pathways; respiratory quotient.

#### **Chapter-15: Plant - Growth and Development**

Seed germination; phases of plant growth and plant growth rate; conditions of growth; differentiation, dedifferentiation and redifferentiation; sequence of developmental processes in a plant cell; growth regulators - auxin, gibberellin, cytokinin, ethylene, ABA; seed dormancy; vernalisation; photoperiodism.

## **Unit-V Human Physiology**

### **Chapter-16: Digestion and Absorption**

Alimentary canal and digestive glands, role of digestive enzymes and gastrointestinal hormones; Peristalsis, digestion, absorption and assimilation of proteins, carbohydrates and fats; calorific values of proteins, carbohydrates and fats; egestion; nutritional and digestive disorders - PEM, indigestion, constipation, vomiting, jaundice, diarrhoea.

#### **Chapter-17: Breathing and Exchange of Gases**

Respiratory organs in animals (recall only); Respiratory system in humans; mechanism of breathing and its regulation in humans - exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration, respiratory volume; disorders related to respiration - asthma, emphysema, occupational respiratory disorders.

#### **Chapter-18: Body Fluids and Circulation**

Composition of blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood; composition of lymph and its function; human circulatory system - Structure of human heart and blood vessels; cardiac cycle, cardiac output, ECG; double circulation; regulation of cardiac activity; disorders of circulatory system - hypertension, coronary artery disease, angina pectoris, heart failure.

#### **Chapter-19: Excretory Products and Their Elimination**

Modes of excretion - ammonotelism, ureotelism, uricotelism; human excretory system - structure and function; urine formation, osmoregulation; regulation of kidney function - renin - angiotensin, atrial natriuretic factor, ADH and diabetes insipidus; role of other organs in excretion; disorders - uraemia, renal failure, renal calculi, nephritis; dialysis and artificial kidney, kidney transplant.

#### **Chapter-20: Locomotion and Movement**

Types of movement - ciliary, flagellar, muscular; skeletal muscle- contractile proteins and muscle contraction; skeletal system and its functions; joints; disorders of muscular and skeletal system - myasthenia gravis, tetany, muscular dystrophy, arthritis, osteoporosis, gout.

#### **Chapter-21: Neural Control and Coordination**

Neuron and nerves; Nervous system in humans - central nervous system; peripheral nervous system and visceral nervous system; generation and conduction of nerve impulse; reflex action; sensory perception; sense organs; elementary structure and functions of eye and ear

## **Chapter-22: Chemical Coordination and Integration**

Endocrine glands and hormones; human endocrine system - hypothalamus, pituitary, pineal, thyroid, parathyroid, adrenal, pancreas, gonads; mechanism of hormone action (elementary idea); role of hormones as messengers and regulators, hypo - and hyperactivity and related disorders; dwarfism, acromegaly, cretinism, goiter, exophthalmic goiter, diabetes, Addison's disease.

**Note:** Diseases related to all the human physiological systems to be taught in brief.

#### **PRACTICALS**

Time Allowed : Three hours Max. Marks: 30

Evalua	ation Scheme	
One Major Experiment Part A (Ex	periment No- 1,3,7,8)	5 Marks
One Minor Experiment Part A (Ex	periment No- 6,9,10,11,12,13)	4 Marks
Slide Preparation Part A (Experim	5 Marks	
Spotting Part B		7 Marks
Practical Record + Viva Voce	Credit to the students' work over the	4 Marks
Project Record + Viva Voce	5 Marks	
	30 Marks	

### **A:** List of Experiments

- 1. Study and description of three locally available common flowering plants, one from each of the families Solanaceae, Fabacceae and Liliaceae (Poaceae, Asteraceae or Brassicaceae can be substituted in case of particular geographical location) including dissection and display of floral whorls, anther and ovary to show number of chambers (floral formulae and floral diagrams). Types of root (Tap and adventitious); stem (herbaceous and woody); leaf (arrangement, shape, venation, simple and compound).
- 2. Preparation and study of T.S. of dicot and monocot roots and stems (primary).
- 3. Study of osmosis by potato osmometer.
- 4. Study of plasmolysis in epidermal peels (e.g. Rhoeo leaves).
- 5. Study of distribution of stomata in the upper and lower surface of leaves.
- 6. Comparative study of the rates of transpiration in the upper and lower surface of leaves.
- 7. Test for the presence of sugar, starch, proteins and fats. Detection in suitable plant and animal materials.
- 8. Separation of plant pigments through paper chromatography.
- 9. Study of the rate of respiration in flower buds/leaf tissue and germinating seeds.
- 10. Test for presence of urea in urine.
- 11. Test for presence of sugar in urine.
- 12. Test for presence of albumin in urine.
- 13. Test for presence of bile salts in urine.

#### **B.** Study/observation of the following (spotting)

- 1. Study of the parts of a compound microscope.
- 2. Study of the specimens/slides/models and identification with reasons Bacteria, Oscillatoria, Spirogyra, Rhizopus, mushroom, yeast, liverwort, moss, fern, pine, one monocotyledonous plant, one dicotyledonous plant and one lichen.
- 3. Study of virtual specimens/slides/models and identification with reasons Amoeba, Hydra, liverfluke, Ascaris, leech, earthworm, prawn, silkworm, honeybee, snail, starfish, shark, rohu, frog, lizard, pigeon and rabbit.

- 4. Study of tissues and diversity in shapes and sizes of plant and animal cells (palisade cells, guard cells, parenchyma, collenchyma, sclerenchyma, xylem, phloem, squamous epithelium, muscle fibers and mammalian blood smear) through temporary/permanent slides.
- 5. Study of mitosis in onion root tip cells and animals cells (grasshopper) from permanent slides.
- 6. Study of different modifications in roots, stems and leaves.
- 7. Study and identification of different types of inflorescence (cymose and racemose).
- 8. Study of imbibition in seeds/raisins.
- 9. Observation and comments on the experimental set up for showing:
  - a) Anaerobic respiration
  - b) Phototropism
  - c) Effect of apical bud removal
- 10. Study of human skeleton and different types of joints with the help of virtual images/models only.
- 11. Study of external morphology of cockroach through virtual images/models.

## **Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students Class XI**

**Note:** The 'Evaluation schemes' and 'General Guidelines' for visually impaired students as given for Class XII may be followed.

## A. Items for Identification/Familiarity with the apparatus / equipments / animal and plant material / chemicals etc. for assessment in practicals (All experiments)

Plants of –

Solanaceae- Brinjal, Petunia, any other Fabaceae- Rice, Wheat, any other Liliaceae- Any of the Lilies A compound microscope, seeds of monocot and dicot- maize and gram or any other Model of Human skeleton to show –

Ball and socket joints of girdles and limbs Rib cage

Test tube, honey comb, Mollusc shell, Models of Pigeon and Star fish, mushroom, petridish, succulents such as *Aloe vera*/kalenchoe, raisins, beaker, potatoes, scalpel, chromatography paper, chromatography chamber, alcohol, specimen/model of cockroach.

#### **B.** List of Practicals

- 1. Study three locally available common flowering plants of the families Solanaceae, fabaceae, Liliaceae and identify:
- 2. Types of roots as Tap and Adventitious Types of stems as Herbaceous or Woody Types of leaves as Compound or Simple
- 3. Study the parts of a compound microscope- eye piece and objective lense, mirror, stage, coarse and fine adjustment knobs.
- 4. Differentiate between monocot and dicot plants on the basis of venation patterns.
- 5. Study the following parts of human skeleton (Model): Ball and socket joints of thigh and shoulder
- 6. Rib cage
- 7. Study honey bee through comb, snail through shell, Starfish through model, Pigeon through model.

- 8. Identify the given specimen of a fungus Mushroom.
- 9. Study the adaptive features of xerophytic plants.
- 10. Study the process of osmosis through endosmosis in raisins.
- 11. Identify and relate the given experimental set up with aim of experiment: Paper: Chromatography or Potato Osmometer
- 12. Study the external features/morphology of cockroach through model.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Biology Class-XI, Published by NCERT
- 2. Other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (consider multimedia also)

#### **CLASS XII (2019-20) (THEORY)**

Time:3 Hours Max. Marks:70

Unit	Title	No. of Periods	Marks
VI	Reproduction	30	14
VII	Genetics and Evolution	40	18
VIII	Biology and Human Welfare	30	14
IX	Biotechnology and its Applications	30	10
X	Ecology and Environment	30	14
	Total	160	70

## **Unit-VI Reproduction**

### **Chapter-1: Reproduction in Organisms**

Reproduction, a characteristic feature of all organisms for continuation of species; modes of reproduction

- asexual and sexual reproduction; asexual reproduction - binary fission, sporulation, budding, gemmule formation, fragmentation; vegetative propagation in plants.

## **Chapter-2: Sexual Reproduction in Flowering Plants**

Flower structure; development of male and female gametophytes; pollination - types, agencies and examples; outbreeding devices; pollen-pistil interaction; double fertilization; post fertilization events - development of endosperm and embryo, development of seed and formation of fruit; special modesapomixis, parthenocarpy, polyembryony; Significance of seed dispersal and fruit formation.

#### **Chapter-3: Human Reproduction**

Male and female reproductive systems; microscopic anatomy of testis and ovary; gametogenesis - spermatogenesis and oogenesis; menstrual cycle; fertilisation, embryo development upto blastocyst formation, implantation; pregnancy and placenta formation (elementary idea); parturition (elementary idea).

#### **Chapter-4: Reproductive Health**

Need for reproductive health and prevention of Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs); birth control - need and methods, contraception and medical termination of pregnancy (MTP); amniocentesis; infertility and assisted reproductive technologies - IVF, ZIFT, GIFT (elementary idea for general awareness).

#### **Unit-VII Genetics and Evolution**

#### **Chapter-5: Principles of Inheritance and Variation**

**Heredity and variation:** Mendelian inheritance; deviations from Mendelism – incomplete dominance, co-dominance, multiple alleles and inheritance of blood groups, pleiotropy; elementary idea of polygenic inheritance; chromosome theory of inheritance; chromosomes and genes; Sex determination -

in humans, birds and honey bee; linkage and crossing over; sex linked inheritance - haemophilia, colour blindness; Mendelian disorders in humans -thalassemia; chromosomal disorders in humans; Down's syndrome, Turner's and Klinefelter's syndromes.

## **Chapter-6: Molecular Basis of Inheritance**

Search for genetic material and DNA as genetic material; Structure of DNA and RNA; DNA packaging; DNA replication; Central dogma; transcription, genetic code, translation; gene expression and regulation - lac operon; genome and human and rice genome projects; DNA fingerprinting.

#### **Chapter-7: Evolution**

Origin of life; biological evolution and evidences for biological evolution (paleontology, comparative anatomy, embryology and molecular evidences); Darwin's contribution, modern synthetic theory of evolution; mechanism of evolution - variation (mutation and recombination) and natural selection with examples, types of natural selection; Gene flow and genetic drift; Hardy - Weinberg's principle; adaptive radiation; human evolution.

## **Unit-VIII Biology and Human Welfare**

### **Chapter-8: Human Health and Diseases**

Pathogens; parasites causing human diseases (malaria, dengue, chickengunia, filariasis, ascariasis, typhoid, pneumonia, common cold, amoebiasis, ring worm) and their control; Basic concepts of immunology - vaccines; cancer, HIV and AIDS; Adolescence - drug and alcohol abuse.

#### **Chapter-9: Strategies for Enhancement in Food Production**

Improvement in food production: Plant breeding, tissue culture, single cell protein, Biofortification, Apiculture and Animal husbandry.

#### **Chapter-10: Microbes in Human Welfare**

In household food processing, industrial production, sewage treatment, energy generation and microbes as bio-control agents and bio-fertilizers. Antibiotics; production and judicious use.

#### **Unit-IX Biotechnology and Its Applications**

#### **Chapter-11: Biotechnology - Principles and processes**

Genetic Engineering (Recombinant DNA Technology).

#### **Chapter-12: Biotechnology and its Application**

Application of biotechnology in health and agriculture: Human insulin and vaccine production, stem cell technology, gene therapy; genetically modified organisms - Bt crops; transgenic animals; biosafety issues, bio piracy and patents.

## **Unit-X Ecology and Environment**

## **Chapter-13: Organisms and Populations**

Organisms and environment: Habitat and niche, population and ecological adaptations; population interactions - mutualism, competition, predation, parasitism; population attributes - growth, birth rate and death rate, age distribution.

#### **Chapter-14: Ecosystem**

Ecosystems: Patterns, components; productivity and decomposition; energy flow; pyramids of number, biomass, energy; nutrient cycles (carbon and phosphorous); ecological succession; ecological services - carbon fixation, pollination, seed dispersal, oxygen release (in brief).

#### **Chapter-15: Biodiversity and its Conservation**

Biodiversity-Concept, patterns, importance; loss of biodiversity; biodiversity conservation; hotspots, endangered organisms, extinction, Red Data Book, biosphere reserves, national parks, sanctuaries and Ramsar sites.

#### **Chapter-16: Environmental Issues**

Air pollution and its control; water pollution and its control; agrochemicals and their effects; solid waste management; radioactive waste management; greenhouse effect and climate change impact and mitigation; ozone layer depletion; deforestation; any one case study as success story addressing environmental issue(s).

### **PRACTICALS**

Time allowed: 3 Hours Max. Marks: 30

Evalu			
One Major Experiment		5	
One Minor Experiment	One Minor Experiment		
Slide Preparation	5		
Spotting		7	
Practical Record + Viva Voce Credit to the students' work over the		4	
Project Record + Viva Voce	5		
	30		

## A. List of Experiments

60 Periods

- 1. Study pollen germination on a slide.
- 2. Collect and study soil from at least two different sites and study them for texture, moisture content, pH and water holding capacity. Correlate with the kinds of plants found in them.
- 3. Collect water from two different water bodies around you and study them for pH, clarity and presence of any living organism.
- 4. Study the presence of suspended particulate matter in air at two widely different sites.
- 5. Study the plant population density by quadrat method.
- 6. Study the plant population frequency by quadrat method.
- 7. Prepare a temporary mount of onion root tip to study mitosis.
- 8. Study the effect of different temperatures and three different pH on the activity of salivary amylase on starch.
- 9. Isolate DNA from available plant material such as spinach, green pea seeds, papaya,etc.

#### **B.** Study/observation of the following (Spotting)

- 1. Flowers adapted to pollination by different agencies (wind, insects, birds).
- 2. Pollen germination on stigma through a permanent slide.
- 3. Identification of stages of gamete development, i.e., T.S. of testis and T.S. of ovary through permanent slides (from grasshopper/mice).
- 4. Meiosis in onion bud cell or grasshopper testis through permanent slides.
- 5. T.S. of blastula through permanent slides(Mammalian).
- 6. Mendelian inheritance using seeds of different colour/sizes of any plant.
- 7. Prepared pedigree charts of any one of the genetic traits such as rolling of tongue, blood groups, ear lobes, widow's peak and colourblindness.
- 8. Controlled pollination emasculation, tagging and bagging.
- 9. Common disease causing organisms like Ascaris, Entamoeba, Plasmodium, any fungus causing ringworm through permanent slides or specimens. Comment on symptoms of diseases that they cause.
- 10. Two plants and two animals (models/virtual images) found in xeric conditions. Comment upon their morphological adaptations.
- 11. Two plants and two animals (models/virtual images) found in aquatic conditions. Comment upon their morphological adaptations.

## Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students of Classes XI and XII Evaluation Scheme

Time Allowed: Two hours

Max. Marks: 30

Topic	Marks
Identification/Familiarity with the apparatus	5
Written test (Based on given / prescribed	10
practicals)	
Practical Records	5
Viva	10
Total	30

#### **General Guidelines**

- The practical examination will be of two hour duration. A separate list of ten experiments is included here.
- The written examination in practicals for these students will be conducted at the time of practical examination of all other students.
- The written test will be of 30 minutes duration.
- The question paper given to the students should be legibly typed. It should contain a total of 15 practical skill based very short answer type questions. A student would be required to answer any 10 questions.

- A writer may be allowed to such students as per CBSE examination rules.
- All questions included in the question paper should be related to the listed practicals. Every question should require about two minutes to be answered.
- These students are also required to maintain a practical file. A student is expected to record at least five of the listed experiments as per the specific instructions for each subject. These practicals should be duly checked and signed by the internal examiner.
- The format of writing any experiment in the practical file should include aim, apparatus required, simple theory, procedure, related practical skills, precautions etc.
- Questions may be generated jointly by the external/internal examiners and used for assessment.
- The viva questions may include questions based on basic theory / principle / concept, apparatus / materials / chemicals required, procedure, precautions, sources of error etc.

#### Class XII

**A.** Items for Identification/ familiarity with the apparatus for assessment in practicals (All experiments) Beaker, flask, petri dishes, soil from different sites- sandy, clayey, loamy, small potted plants, aluminium foil, paint brush, test tubes, starch solution, iodine, ice cubes, Bunsen burner/water bath, large colourful flowers, Maize inflorescence, model of developmental stages highlighting morula and blastula of frog, beads of different shapes (cubes, round) /size, smooth and rough, tags of different shapes, bags, *Ascaris*, Cacti(Opuntia).

#### **B.** List of Practicals

- 1. Study of the soil obtained from at least two different sites for their texture and water holding capacity.
- 2. Study of presence of suspended particulate matter in air at two widely different sites.
- 3. Study of the effect of different temperatures on the activity of salivary amylase.
- 4. Study of flowers adapted to pollination by different agencies (wind,insects).
- 5. Identification of T.S of morula or blastula of frog.
- 6. Study of Mendelian inheritance pattern using beads of different colour/sizes.
- 7. Preparation of pedigree charts of genetic traits such as rolling of tongue, colour blindness.
- 8. Study of emasculation, tagging and bagging by trying out an exercise on controlled pollination.
- 9. Identify common disease causing organisms like *Ascaris* and learn some common symptoms of the disease that they cause.
- 10. Comment upon the morphological adaptations of plants found in xerophytic conditions.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Biology, Class-XII, Published by NCERT
- 2. Other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (consider multimedia also)

## **BIOLOGY** (Code No. 044)

## QUESTION PAPER DESIGN Class – XI/XII (2019-20)

1) Board Examination – Theory

Time: 3 Hours Max. Marks: 70

	Typology of	Vow- Cl4	Ch c4	Cl. a.u.t	T		X. Marks: /U
S. No.	Typology of Questions	Very Short Answer (VSA) (2 Marks)	Short Answer-I (SA-I) 2 Marks	Short Answer-II (SA-II) (3 marks)	Long Answer (LA) (5 marks)	Total Marks	% Weightage
1.	Remembering- (Knowledge based Simple recall questions, to know specific facts, terms, concepts, principles, or theories, Identify, define, or recite, information)	2	1	1	-	7	10%
2.	Understanding- (Comprehension - To be familiar with meaning and to understand conceptually, interpret, compare, contrast, explain, paraphrase information)	-	2	4	1	21	30%
3.	Application (Use abstract information in concrete situation, to apply knowledge to new situations, Use given content to interpret a situation, provide an example, or solve a problem)	-	2	4	1	21	30%
4.	Evaluating & Analysis - Classify, Compare, Contrast, or differentiate between different pieces of information, Organize and/or integrate unique pieces of information from a variety of sources)	2	1	1	1	12	17%
5.	Creating - (Appraise, judge, and/or justify the value or worth of a decision or outcome, or to predict outcomes based on values)	1	1	2	-	9	13%
	TOTAL	5x1=5	7x2=14	12x3=36	3x5=15	70(27)	100%

2) Practical: 30 marks; Duration; 3 hours

## **BUSINESS STUDIES (Code No. 054)**

#### Rationale

The courses in Business Studies and Accountancy are introduced at + 2 stage of Senior Secondary Education as formal commerce education is provided after first ten years of schooling. Therefore, it becomes necessary that instructions in these subjects are given in such a manner that students have a good understanding of the principles and practices bearing in business (trade and industry) as well as their relationship with the society.

Business is a dynamic process that brings together technology, natural resources and human initiative in a constantly changing global environment. To understand the framework in which a business operates, a detailed study of the organisation and management of business processes and its interaction with the environment is required. Globalisation has changed the way organizations transact their business.

Information Technology is becoming a part of business operations in more and more organisations. Computerised systems are fast replacing other systems. E-business and other related concepts are picking up fast which need to be emphasized in the curriculum.

The course in Business Studies prepares students to analyse, manage, evaluate and respond to changes which affect business. It provides a way of looking at and interacting with the business environment. It recognizes the fact that business influences and is influenced by social, political, legal and economic forces.

It allows students to appreciate that business is an integral component of society and develops an understanding of many social and ethical issues.

Therefore, to acquire basic knowledge of the business world, a course in Business Studies would be useful. It also informs students of a range of study and work options and bridges the gap between school and work.

#### **Objectives:**

- To inculcate business attitude and develop skills among students to pursue higher education, world of work including self employment.
- To develop students with an understanding of the processes of business and its environment;
- To acquaint students with the dynamic nature and inter-dependent aspects of business;
- To develop an interest in the theory and practice of business, trade and industry;
- To familiarize students with theoretical foundations of the process of organizing and managing the operations of a business firm;
- To help students appreciate the economic and social significance of business activity and the social cost and benefits arising there from;
- To acquaint students with the practice of managing the operations and resources of business:
- To enable students to act more effectively and responsibly as consumers, employers, employees and citizens;

## BUSINESS STUDIES (Code No. 054) CLASS-XI (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks
Project: 20 Marks
3 Hours

Units		Periods	Marks
Part A	Foundations of Business		
1	Nature and Purpose of Business	18	16
2	Forms of Business Organisations	24	
3	Public, Private and Global Enterprises	18	14
4	Business Services	18	
5	Emerging Modes of Business	10	10
6	Social Responsibility of Business and	12	
	Business Ethics		
	Total	100	40
Part B	Finance and Trade		
7	Sources of Business Finance	30	20
8	Small Business	16	
9	Internal Trade	30	20
10	International Business	14	
	Total	90	40
	Project Work	30	20

### Part A: Foundation of Business

Concept includes meaning and features

**Unit 1: Evolution and Fundamentals of Business** 

Content	After going through this unit, the student/ learner would be able to:
History of Trade and Commerce in India: Indigenous Banking System, Rise of Intermediaries, Transport, Trading Communities: Merchant Corporations, Major Trade Centres, Major Imports and Exports, Position of Indian Sub-Continent in the World Economy.	To acquaint the History of Trade and Commerce in India
Business – meaning and characteristics	<ul> <li>Understand the meaning of business with special reference to economic and non-economic activities.</li> <li>Discuss the characteristics of business.</li> </ul>
Business, profession and employment- Concept	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of business, profession and employment.</li> <li>Differentiate between business, profession and employment.</li> </ul>

Objectives of business	<ul> <li>Appreciate the economic and social objectives of business.</li> <li>Examine the role of profit in business.</li> </ul>
Classification of business activities - Industry and Commerce	<ul> <li>Understand the broad categories of business activities- industry and commerce.</li> </ul>
Industry-types: primary, secondary, tertiary Meaning and subgroups	<ul> <li>Describe the various types of industries.</li> </ul>
Commerce-trade: (types-internal, external; wholesale and retail) and auxiliaries to trade; (banking, insurance, transportation, warehousing, communication, and advertising) – meaning	<ul> <li>Discuss the meaning of commerce, trade and auxiliaries to trade.</li> <li>Discuss the meaning of different types of trade and auxiliaries to trade.</li> <li>Examine the role of commerce-trade and auxiliaries to trade.</li> </ul>
Business risk-Concept	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of risk as a special characteristic of business.</li> <li>Examine the nature and causes of business risks.</li> </ul>

## Unit 2: Forms of Business organizations

Sole Proprietorship-Concept, merits and	List the different forms of business
limitations.	organizations and understand their meaning.
	<ul> <li>Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of Sole Proprietorship.</li> </ul>
Partnership-Concept, types, merits and limitation of partnership, registration of a partnership firm, partnership deed. Types of partners	<ul> <li>Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of a Partnership firm.</li> <li>Understand the types of partnership on the basis of duration and on the basis of liability.</li> <li>State the need for registration of a partnership firm.</li> <li>Discuss types of partners –active, sleeping, secret, nominal and partner by estoppel.</li> </ul>
Hindu Undivided Family Business: Concept	Understand the concept of Hindu Undivided Family Business.
Cooperative Societies-Concept, merits, and limitations.	<ul> <li>Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of Cooperative Societies.</li> <li>Understand the concept of consumers, producers, marketing, farmers, credit and housing cooperatives.</li> </ul>

Company - Concept, merits and limitations; Types: Private, Public and One Person Company – Concept	<ul> <li>Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of private and public companies.</li> <li>Understand the meaning of one person company.</li> <li>Distinguish between a private company and a public company.</li> </ul>
Formation of company - stages, important documents to be used in formation of a company	<ul> <li>Highlight the stages in the formation of a company.</li> <li>Discuss the important documents used in the various stages in the formation of a company.</li> </ul>
Choice of form of business organization	<ul> <li>Distinguish between the various forms of business organizations.</li> <li>Explain the factors that influence the choice of a suitable form of business organization.</li> </ul>

## **Unit 3: Public, Private and Multinational Company**

Public sector and private sector enterprises – Concept	<ul> <li>Develop an understanding of Public sector and private sector enterprises</li> </ul>
Forms of public sector enterprises: Departmental Undertakings, Statutory Corporations and Government Company.	<ul> <li>Identify and explain the features, merits and limitations of different forms of public sector enterprises</li> </ul>
Multinational Company – Feature. Joint ventures, Public private partnership – concept	<ul> <li>Develop an understanding of multinational company, joint ventures and public private partnership by studying their meaning and features.</li> </ul>

## **Unit 4: Business Services**

Business services – meaning and types. Banking: Types of bank accounts - savings, current, recurring, fixed deposit and multiple option deposit account	<ul> <li>Understand the meaning and types of business services.</li> <li>Discuss the meaning and types of Business service Banking</li> <li>Develop an understanding of difference types of bank account.</li> </ul>
Banking services with particular reference to Bank Draft, Bank Overdraft, Cash credit. E-Banking meaning, Types of digital payments	<ul> <li>Develop an understanding of the different services provided by banks</li> </ul>
Insurance – Principles. Types – life, health, fire and marine insurance – concept	<ul> <li>Recall the concept of insurance</li> <li>Understand Utmost Good Faith, Insurable Interest, Indemnity, Contribution, Doctrine of Subrogation and Causa Proxima as principles of insurance</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>Discuss the meaning of different types of insurance-life, health, fire, marine insurance.</li> </ul>
Postal Service - Mail, Registered Post, Parcel, Speed Post, Courier - meaning	<ul> <li>Understand the utility of different telecom services</li> </ul>

## **Unit 5: Emerging Modes of Business**

E - business: concept, scope and benefits	<ul> <li>Give the meaning of e-business.</li> <li>Discuss the scope of e-business.</li> <li>Appreciate the benefits of e-business</li> <li>Distinguish e-business from traditional business.</li> </ul>
Business Process Outsourcing (BPO): Concept, need and scope	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of outsourcing.</li> <li>Examine the scope of outsourcing, appreciate the need of outsourcing.</li> <li>Discuss the meaning of Business Process Outsourcing and Knowledge Process Outsourcing</li> </ul>

## Unit 6: Social Responsibility of Business and Business Ethics

Concept of social responsibility	<ul> <li>State the concept of social responsibility.</li> </ul>
Case of social responsibility	<ul> <li>Examine the case for social responsibility.</li> </ul>
Responsibility towards owners, investors, consumers, employees, government and community.	<ul> <li>Identify the social responsibility towards different interest groups.</li> </ul>
Role of business in environment protection	<ul> <li>Appreciate the role of business in environment protection.</li> </ul>
Business Ethics - Concept and Elements	<ul> <li>State the concept of business ethics.</li> <li>Describe the elements of business ethics.</li> </ul>

## Part B: Finance and Trade

## **Unit 7: Sources of Business Finance**

Concept of business finance	<ul> <li>State the meaning, nature and importance of business finance.</li> </ul>
Owners' funds- equity shares, preferences share, retained earnings, Global Depository receipt (GDR), American Depository Receipt (ADR) and International Depository Receipt (IDR) – concept	<ul> <li>Classify the various sources of funds into owners' funds.</li> <li>State the meaning of owners' funds.</li> <li>Understand the meaning of Global Depository receipts, American</li> </ul>

	Depository Receipts and International Depository Receipts.
Borrowed funds: debentures and bonds, loan from financial institution and commercial banks, public deposits, trade credit, Inter Corporate Deposits (ICD).	<ul> <li>State the meaning of borrowed funds.</li> <li>Discuss the concept of debentures, bonds, loans from financial institutions and commercial banks, Trade credit and inter corporate deposits.</li> <li>Distinguish between owners' funds and borrowed funds.</li> </ul>

# Unit 8: Small Business and Enterprises

Entrepreneurship Development (ED): Concept, Characteristics and Need. Process of Entrepreneurship Development: Start-up India Scheme, ways to fund start-up. Intellectual Property Rights and Entrepreneurship	Understand the concept of     Entrepreneurship Development     (ED), Intellectual Property Rights
Small scale enterprise as defined by MSMED Act 2006 (Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act)	Understand the meaning of small business
Role of small business in India with special reference to rural areas	Discuss the role of small business in India
Government schemes and agencies for small scale industries: National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) and District Industrial Centre (DIC) with special reference to rural, backward areas	Appreciate the various Government schemes and agencies for development of small scale industries. NSIC and DIC with special reference to rural, backward area.

# **Unit 9: Internal Trade**

Internal trade - meaning and types services rendered by a wholesaler and a retailer	<ul> <li>State the meaning and types of internal trade.</li> <li>Appreciate the services of wholesalers and retailers.</li> </ul>
Types of retail-trade-Itinerant and small scale fixed shops retailers	Explain the different types of retail trade.
Large scale retailers-Departmental stores, chain stores - concept	Highlight the distinctive features of departmental stores, chain stores and mail order business.
GST (Goods and Services Tax): Concept and key-features	Understand the concept of GST

**Unit 10: International Trade** 

International trade: concept and benefits	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of international trade.</li> <li>Describe the scope of international trade to the nation and business firms.</li> </ul>
Export trade – Meaning and procedure	<ul> <li>State the meaning and objectives of export trade.</li> <li>Explain the important steps involved in executing export trade.</li> </ul>
Import Trade - Meaning and procedure	<ul> <li>State the meaning and objectives of import trade.</li> <li>Discuss the important steps involved in executing import trade.</li> </ul>
Documents involved in International Trade; indent, letter of credit, shipping order, shipping bills, mate's receipt (DA/DP)	<ul> <li>Develop an understanding of the various documents used in international trade.</li> <li>Identify the specimen of the various documents used in international trade.</li> <li>Highlight the importance of the documents needed in connection with international trade transactions</li> </ul>
World Trade Organization (WTO) meaning and objectives	<ul> <li>State the meaning of World Trade Organization.</li> <li>Discuss the objectives of World Trade Organization in promoting international trade.</li> </ul>

Unit 11: Project Work

As per CBSE guidelines.

# Suggested Question Paper Design Business Studies (Code No. 054) Class XI (2019-20) March 2020 Examination

Marks: 80 Duration: 3 hrs.

	IVIAI NS. OU		<b>A.</b> .		Duration.		1
SN	Typology of Questions	Objective Type/ MCQ 1 Mark	Short Answer I 3 Marks	Short Answer II 4 Marks	Long Answer I 5 Marks	Long Answer II 6 Marks	Marks
1	<b>Remembering</b> : Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	1	1	1	1	23
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	2	1	-	1	21
3	<b>Applying</b> : Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	1	-	1	1	19
	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.						
4	Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.	5	1	1	1	-	17
	<b>Creating</b> : Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.						
	Total	20x1=20	5x3=15	3x4=12	3x5=15	3x6=18	80 (34)

There will be **Internal Choice** in questions of 3 marks (1 choice), 4 marks (1 choice), 5 marks (2 choices) and 6 marks (2 choices). In all, total 6 internal choices.

# **Business Studies** CLASS-XII (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks 3 Hours

Theory: 80 Marks Project: 20 Marks

Units		Periods	Marks
Part A	Principles and Functions of Management		
1.	Nature and Significance of Management	12	16
2	Principles of Management	14	
3	Business Environment	12	
4	Planning	14	14
5	Organising	15	
6	Staffing	16	20
7	Directing	15	
8	Controlling	12	
	Total	110	50
Part B	Business Finance and Marketing		
9	Financial Management	20	15
10	Financial Markets	18	
11	Marketing Management	30	15
12	Consumer Protection	12	
	Total	80	30
Part C	Project Work (One)	30	20

# Part A: Principles and Functions of Management

# **Unit 1: Nature and Significance of Management**

Concept	After going through this unit, the student/ learner would be able to:
Management - concept, objectives, and importance	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of management.</li> <li>Explain the meaning of 'Effectiveness and Efficiency.</li> <li>Discuss the objectives of management.</li> <li>Describe the importance of management.</li> </ul>
Management as Science, Art and Profession	<ul> <li>Examine the nature of management as a science, art and profession.</li> </ul>
Levels of Management	Understand the role of top, middle and lower levels of management
Management functions-planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling	Explain the functions of management
Coordination- concept and importance	Discuss the concept and

characteristics of coordination.  • Explain the importance of
coordination.

# **Unit 2: Principles of Management**

Principles of Management- concept and significance	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of principles of management.</li> <li>Explain the significance of management principles.</li> </ul>
Fayol's principles of management	<ul> <li>Discuss the principles of management developed by Fayol.</li> </ul>
Taylor's Scientific management- principles and techniques	<ul> <li>Explain the principles and techniques of 'Scientific Management'.</li> <li>Compare the contributions of Fayol and Taylor.</li> </ul>

# **Unit 3: Business Environment**

Business Environment- concept and importance	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of 'Business Environment'.</li> <li>Describe the importance of business environment</li> </ul>
Dimensions of Business Environment- Economic, Social, Technological, Political and Legal  Demonetization - concept and features	<ul> <li>Describe the various dimensions of 'Business Environment'.</li> <li>Understand the concept of demonetization</li> </ul>
Impact of Government policy changes on business with special reference to liberalization, privatization and globalization in India	<ul> <li>Examine the impact of government policy changes on business in India with reference to liberalisation, privatization and globalisation since 1991.</li> <li>Discuss the managerial response to changes in business environment.</li> </ul>

# Unit 4: Planning

Concept, importance and limitation	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of planning.</li> <li>Describe the importance of planning.</li> <li>Understand the limitations of planning.</li> </ul>
Planning process	<ul> <li>Describe the steps in the process of planning.</li> </ul>
Single use and standing plans. Objectives, Strategy, Policy, Procedure, method Rule, budget and Programme	<ul> <li>Develop an understanding of single use and standing plans</li> <li>Describe objectives, policies,</li> </ul>

plans.
--------

# Unit 5: Organising

Concept and importance	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of organizing as a structure and as a process.</li> <li>Explain the importance of organising.</li> </ul>
Organising Process	<ul> <li>Describe the steps in the process of organizing</li> </ul>
Structure of organisation- functional and divisional concept. Formal and informal organisation- concept	<ul> <li>Describe functional and divisional structures of organisation.</li> <li>Explain the advantages, disadvantages and suitability of functional and divisional structure.</li> <li>Understand the concept of formal and informal organisation.</li> <li>Discuss the advantages, disadvantages of formal and informal organisation.</li> </ul>
Delegation: concept, elements and importance	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of delegation.</li> <li>Describe the elements of delegation.</li> <li>Appreciate the importance of Delegation.</li> </ul>
Decentralization: concept and importance	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of decentralisation.</li> <li>Explain the importance of decentralisation.</li> <li>Differentiate between delegation and decentralisation.</li> </ul>

# Unit 6: Staffing

Concept and importance of staffing	<ul><li>Understand the concept of staffing.</li><li>Explain the importance of staffing</li></ul>
Staffing as a part of Human Resource Management concept	<ul> <li>Understand the specialized duties and activities performed by Human Resource Management</li> </ul>
Staffing process	Describe the steps in the process of staffing
Recruitment process	<ul> <li>Understand the meaning of recruitment.</li> <li>Discuss the sources of recruitment.</li> <li>Explain the merits and demerits of</li> </ul>

	internal and external sources of recruitment.
Selection - process	<ul> <li>Understand the meaning of selection.</li> <li>Describe the steps involved in the process of selection.</li> </ul>
Training and Development - Concept and importance, Methods of training - on the job and off the job - vestibule training, apprenticeship training and internship training	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of training and development.</li> <li>Appreciate the importance of training to the organisation and to the employees.</li> <li>Discuss the meaning of induction training, vestibule training, apprenticeship training and internship training.</li> <li>Differentiate between training and development.</li> <li>Discuss on the job and off the job methods of training.</li> </ul>

# Unit 7: Directing

Concept and importance	<ul> <li>Describe the concept of directing.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Discuss the importance of directing</li> </ul>
Elements of Directing	<ul> <li>Describe the various elements of</li> </ul>
	directing
Motivation - concept, Maslow's hierarchy of	Understand the concept of
needs, Financial and non-financial	motivation.
incentives	Develop an understanding of
	Maslow's Hierarchy of needs.
	<ul> <li>Discuss the various financial and</li> </ul>
	non-financial incentives.
Leadership - concept, styles - authoritative,	Understand the concept of
democratic and laissez faire	leadership.
	Understand the various styles of
	leadership.
Communication - concept, formal and	Understand the concept of
informal communication; barriers to	communication
effective communication, how to overcome	<ul> <li>Understand the elements of the</li> </ul>
the barriers	communication process.
	<ul> <li>Discuss the concept of formal and</li> </ul>
	informal communication.
	<ul> <li>Discuss the various barriers to</li> </ul>
	effective communication.
	Suggest measures to overcome
	barriers to communication.

# **Unit 8: Controlling**

Controlling - Concept and importance	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of controlling.</li> <li>Explain the importance of controlling.</li> </ul>
Relationship between planning and controlling	<ul> <li>Describe the relationship between planning and controlling</li> </ul>
Steps in process of control	<ul> <li>Discuss the steps in the process of controlling.</li> </ul>

# Part B: Business Finance and Marketing

# **Unit 9: Financial Management**

Concept, role and objectives of Financial Management	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of financial management.</li> <li>Explain the role of financial management in an organisation.</li> <li>Discuss the objectives of financial management</li> </ul>
Financial decisions: investment, financing and dividend- Meaning and factors affecting	<ul> <li>Discuss the three financial decisions and the factors affecting them.</li> </ul>
Financial Planning - concept and importance	<ul> <li>Describe the concept of financial planning and its objectives.</li> <li>Explain the importance of financial planning.</li> </ul>
Capital Structure – concept and factors affecting capital structure	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of capital structure.</li> <li>Describe the factors determining the choice of an appropriate capital structure of a company.</li> </ul>
Fixed and Working Capital - Concept and factors affecting their requirements	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of fixed and working capital.</li> <li>Describe the factors determining the requirements of fixed and working capital.</li> </ul>

# **Unit 10: Financial Markets**

Financial Markets: Concept, Functions and types	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of financial market.</li> <li>Explain the functions of financial market.</li> <li>Understand capital market and money market as types of financial markets.</li> </ul>
Money market and its instruments	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of money</li> </ul>

	<ul><li>market.</li><li>Describe the various money market instruments.</li></ul>
Capital market and its types (primary and secondary), methods of floatation in the primary market	<ul> <li>Discuss the concept of capital market.</li> <li>Explain primary and secondary markets as types of capital market.</li> <li>Differentiate between capital market and money market.</li> <li>Discuss the methods of floating new issues in the primary market.</li> <li>Distinguish between primary and secondary markets.</li> </ul>
Stock Exchange - Functions and trading procedure	<ul> <li>Give the meaning of a stock exchange.</li> <li>Explain the functions of a stock exchange.</li> <li>Discuss the trading procedure in a stock exchange.</li> <li>Give the meaning of depository services and demat account as used in the trading procedure of securities.</li> </ul>
Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) - objectives and functions	<ul><li>State the objectives of SEBI.</li><li>Explain the functions of SEBI.</li></ul>

# Unit 11: Marketing

Marketing – Concept, functions and philosophies	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of marketing.</li> <li>Explain the features of marketing.</li> <li>Discuss the functions of marketing.</li> <li>Explain the marketing philosophies.</li> </ul>
Marketing Mix – Concept and elements	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of marketing mix.</li> <li>Describe the elements of marketing mix.</li> </ul>
Product - branding, labelling and packaging – Concept	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of product as an element of marketing mix.</li> <li>Understand the concept of branding, labelling and packaging.</li> </ul>
Price - Concept, Factors determining price	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of price as an element of marketing mix.</li> <li>Describe the factors determining price of a product.</li> </ul>
Physical Distribution – concept, components and channels of distribution	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of physical distribution.</li> <li>Explain the components of physical distribution.</li> </ul>

	Describe the various channels of distribution.
Promotion – Concept and elements; Advertising, Personal Selling, Sales Promotion and Public Relations	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of promotion as an element of marketing mix.</li> <li>Describe the elements of promotion mix.</li> <li>Understand the concept of advertising.</li> <li>Understand the concept of sales promotion.</li> <li>Discuss the concept of public relations.</li> </ul>

# **Unit 12: Consumer Protection**

Concept and importance of consumer protection	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of consumer protection.</li> <li>Describe the importance of consumer protection.</li> <li>Discuss the scope of Consumer Protection Act, 1986</li> </ul>
Consumer Protection Act 1986: Meaning of consumer Rights and responsibilities of consumers Who can file a complaint? Redressal machinery Remedies available	<ul> <li>Understand the concept of a consumer according to the Consumer protection Act 1986.</li> <li>Explain the consumer rights</li> <li>Understand the responsibilities of consumers</li> <li>Understand who can file a complaint and against whom?</li> <li>Discuss the legal redressal machinery under Consumer protection Act 1986.</li> <li>Examine the remedies available to the consumer under Consumer protection Act 1986.</li> </ul>
Consumer awareness - Role of consumer organizations and Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs)	Describe the role of consumer organizations and NGOs in protecting consumers' interests.

Unit 13: Project Work

#### PROJECT WORK IN BUSINESS STUDIES FOR CLASS XI AND XII

#### Introduction

The course in Business Studies is introduced at Senior School level to provide students with a sound understanding of the principles and practices bearing in business (trade and industry) as well as their relationship with the society. Business is a dynamic process that brings together technology, natural resources and human initiative in a constantly changing global environment. With the purpose to help them understand the framework within which a business operates, and its interaction with the social, economic, technological and legal environment, the CBSE has introduced Project Work in the Business Studies Syllabus for Classes XI and XII. The projects have been designed to allow students to appreciate that business is an integral component of society and help them develop an understanding of the social and ethical issues concerning them.

The project work also aims to empower the teacher to relate all the concepts with what is happening around the world and the student's surroundings, making them appear more clear and contextual. This will enable the student to enjoy studies and use his free time effectively in observing what's happening around.

By means of Project Work the students are exposed to life beyond textbooks giving them opportunities to refer materials, gather information, analyze it further to obtain relevant information and decide what matter to keep.

### **Objectives**

After doing the Project Work in Business Studies, the students will be able to do the following:

- develop a practical approach by using modern technologies in the field of business and management;
- get an opportunity for exposure to the operational environment in the field of business management and related services;
- inculcate important skills of team work, problem solving, time management, information collection, processing, analysing and synthesizing relevant information to derive meaningful conclusions
- get involved in the process of research work; demonstrate his or her capabilities while working independently and
- make studies an enjoyable experience to cherish.

#### **CLASS XI: GUIDELINES FOR TEACHERS**

This section provides some basic guidelines for the teachers to launch the projects in Business Studies. It is very necessary to interact, support, guide, facilitate and encourage students while assigning projects to them.

The teachers must ensure that the project work assigned to the students whether individually or in group are discussed at different stages right from assignment to drafts review and finalization. Students should be facilitated in terms of providing relevant

materials or suggesting websites, or obtaining required permissions from business houses, malls etc for their project. The periods assigned to the Project Work should be suitably spaced throughout the academic session. The teachers MUST ensure that the students actually go through the rigors and enjoy the process of doing the project rather than depending on any readymade material available commercially.

The following steps might be followed:

- 1. Students must take any one topic during the academic session of Class XI.
- 2. The project may be done in a group or individually.
- 3. The topic should be assigned after discussion with the students in the class and should then be discussed at every stage of submission of the draft/final project work.
- 4. The teacher should play the role of a facilitator and should closely supervise the process of project completion.
- 5. The teachers must ensure that the student's self esteem should go up, and he /she should be able to enjoy this process.
- 6. The project work for each term should culminate in the form of Power Point Presentation/Exhibition/ Skit before the entire class. This will help in developing ICT and communication skills among them.

The teacher should help students to identify any one project from the given topics.

#### I. Project One: Field Visit

The objective of introducing this project among the students is to give a first hand experience to them regarding the different types of business units operating in their surroundings, to observe their features and activities and relate them to the theoretical knowledge given in their text books. The students should select a place of field visit from the following: – (Add more as per local area availability.)

- 1. Visit to a Handicraft unit.
- 2. Visit to an Industry.
- 3. Visit to a Whole sale market (vegetables, fruits, flowers, grains, garments, etc.)
- 4. Visit to a Departmental store.
- 5. Visit to a Mall.

The following points should be kept in mind while preparing this visit.

- 1. Select a suitable day free from rush/crowd with lean business hours.
- 2. The teacher must visit the place first and check out on logistics. It's better to seek permission from the concerned business- incharge.
- 3. Visit to be discussed with the students in advance. They should be encouraged to prepare a worksheet containing points of observation and reporting.
- 4. Students may carry their cameras (at their own risk) with prior permission for collecting evidence of their observations.

#### 1. Visit to a Handicraft Unit

The purpose of visiting a Handicraft unit is to understand nature and scope of its business, stake holders involved and other aspects as outlined below

- a) The raw material and the processes used in the business: People /parties/firms from which they obtain their raw material.
- b) The market, the buyers, the middlemen, and the areas covered. c) The countries to which exports are made.
- d) Mode of payment to workers, suppliers etc.
- e) Working conditions.
- f) Modernization of the process over a period of time.
- g) Facilities, security and training for the staff and workers.
- h) Subsidies available/ availed.
- i) Any other aspect that the teachers deem fit.

#### 2. Visit to an Industry.

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Nature of the business organisation.
- b) Determinants for location of business unit.
- c) Form of business enterprise: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Undivided Hindu Family, Joint Stock Company (a Multinational Company).
- d) Different stages of production/process
- e) Auxiliaries involved in the process.
- f) Workers employed, method of wage payment, training programmes and facilities available.
- g) Social responsibilities discharged towards workers, investors, society, environment and government.
- h) Levels of management.
- i) Code of conduct for employers and employees.
- j) Capital structure employed- borrowed v/s owned.
- k) Quality control, recycling of defective goods.
- I) Subsidies available/availed.
- m) Safety Measures employed.
- n) Working conditions for labour in observation of Labour Laws.
- o) Storage of raw material and finished goods.
- p) Transport management for employees, raw material and finished goods.
- q) Functioning of various departments and coordination among them (Production, Human Resource, Finance and Marketing)
- r) Waste Management.
- s) Any other observation.

#### 3. Visit to a whole sale market: vegetables/fruits/flowers/grains/garments etc.

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Sources of merchandise.
- b) Local market practices.
- c) Any linked up businesses like transporters, packagers, money lenders, agents, etc.
- d) Nature of the goods dealt in.
- e) Types of buyers and sellers.
- f) Mode of the goods dispersed, minimum quantity sold, types of packaging employed.
- g) Factors determining the price fluctuations.
- h) Seasonal factors (if any) affecting the business.

- i) Weekly/ monthly non-working days.
- i) Strikes, if any-causes thereof.
- k) Mode of payments.
- I) Wastage and disposal of dead stock.
- m) Nature of price fluctuations, reason thereof.
- n) Warehousing facilities available\availed.
- o) Any other aspect.

#### 4. Visit to a Departmental store

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Different departments and their lay out.
- b) Nature of products offered for sale.
- c) Display of fresh arrivals.
- d) Promotional campaigns.
- e) Spaces and advertisements.
- f) Assistance by Sales Personnel.
- g) Billing counter at store Cash, Credit Card/ Debit Card, swipe facility. Added attractions and facilities at the counter.
- h) Additional facilities offered to customers
- i) Any other relevant aspect.

#### 5. Visit to a Mall.

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Number of floors, shops occupied and unoccupied.
- b) Nature of shops, their ownership status
- c) Nature of goods dealt in: local brands, international brands,
- d) Service business shops- Spas, gym, saloons etc.
- e) Rented spaces, owned spaces,
- f) Different types of promotional schemes.
- g) Most visited shops.
- h) Special attractions of the Mall- Food court, Gaming zone or Cinema etc.
- i) Innovative facilities.
- j) Parking facilities. Teachers may add more to the list.

#### II. Project Two: Case Study on a Product

- a) Take a product having seasonal growth and regular demand with which students can relate. For example,
  - Apples from Himachal Pradesh, Kashmir.
  - Oranges from Nagpur,
  - Mangoes from Maharashtra/U.P./Bihar/Andhra Pradesh etc.
  - Strawberries from Panchgani,
  - Aloe vera from Rajasthan,
  - Walnuts/almonds from Kashmir,
  - Jackfruit from South.
  - Guavas from Allahabad,
  - Pineapples from North East India,

- Tea from Assam,
- Orchids from Sikkim and Meghalaya,
- Pottery of Manipur,
- Fishes from coastal areas.

Students may develop a Case Study on the following lines:

- (i) Research for change in price of the product. For example, apples in Himachal Pradesh during plucking and non plucking season.
- (ii) Effect on prices in the absence of effective transport system.
- (iii) Effect on prices in the absence of suitable warehouse facilities.
- (iv) Duties performed by the warehouses.
- (v) Demand and supply situation of the product during harvesting season, prices near the place of origin and away.

Students may be motivated to find out the importance of producing and selling these products and their processed items along with the roles of Transport, Warehousing, Advertising, Banking, Insurance, Packaging, Wholesale selling, Retailing, Co-operative farming, Co-operative marketing etc.

The teacher may develop the points for other projects on similar lines for students to work on.

The teacher may assign this project as 'group' project and may give different products to different groups. It could conclude in the form of an exhibition.

# **III. Project Three: Aids to Trade**

Taking any one AID TO TRADE, for example Insurance and gathering information on following aspects

- 1. History of Insurance Lloyd's contribution.
- 2. Development of regulatory Mechanism.
- 3. Insurance Companies in India
- 4. Principles of Insurance.
- 5. Types of Insurance. Importance of insurance to the businessmen.
- 6. Benefits of crop, orchards, animal and poultry insurance to the farmers.
- 7. Terminologies used (premium, face value, market value, maturity value, surrender value) and their meanings.
- 8. Anecdotes and interesting cases of insurance. Reference of films depicting people committing fraudulent acts with insurance companies.
- 9. Careers in Insurance.

Teachers to develop such aspects for other aids to trade.

#### IV. Project Four: Import /Export Procedure

Any one from the following

#### 1. Import /Export procedure

The students should identify a product of their city/country which is imported /exported. They are required to find the details of the actual import/export procedure. They may take help from the Chambers of Commerce, Banker, existing Importers/Exporters, etc.

They should find details of the procedure and link it with their Text knowledge.

The specimens of documents collected should be pasted in the Project file with brief description of each. They may also visit railway godowns/dockyards/ transport agencies and may collect pictures of the same.

Presentation and submission of project report.

At the end of the stipulated term, each student will prepare and submit his/her project report.

Following essentials are required to be fulfilled for its preparation and submission.

- 1. The total project will be in a file format, consisting of the recordings of the value of shares and the graphs.
- 2. The project will be handwritten.

The purpose of this project is that it leads to -

3.	The project will be presented in a neat folder.
4.	The project report will be developed in the following sequence-
	☐ Cover page should project the title, student information, school and year.
	☐ List of contents.
	☐ Acknowledgements and preface (acknowledging the institution, the news
	papers read, T.V. channels viewed, places visited and persons who have
	helped).
	☐ Introduction.
	☐ Topic with suitable heading.
	☐ Planning and activities done during the project, if any.
	Observations and findings while conducting the project.
	□ News paper clippings to reflect the changes of share prices.
	☐ Conclusions (summarised suggestions or findings, future scope of study).
	☐ Appendix (if needed).
	☐ Teachers report.
	☐ Teachers will initial preface page.
	☐ At the completion of the evaluation of the project, it will be punched in the
	centre so that the report cannot be reused but is available for reference only.
	☐ The projects will be returned after evaluation. The school may keep the best
	projects.

### V. Project Five: A visit to any State Emporium (other than your school state).

□ Development of deeper understanding of the diversity of products in the states like
Assam, Tripura, Nagaland, Mizoram, Manipur, Meghalaya, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh,
Jammu and Kashmir, Kerala, Chhatisgarh, Telangana, Andhra Pradesh and other states
of the country.

$\square$ Sensitization and orientation of students about other states, their trade, business and
commerce,
□ I Inderstanding the cultural and socio-economic aspects of the state by the students

_		,					,	,
	Developing th	e understanding	of role of	folk art,	artisanship	and cra	ftsmanship	of the
st	ate in its growt	h and economic	developme	ent				

☐ Understanding the role of	of gifts	of na	ature a	ınd na	tural	produce	in	the	develop	ment	of
trade, business and comme	erce										

$\sqcup$ understanding the role of vocational skills and abilities on the livelinood of artisans/
craftsman
□ Understanding of entrepreneurial skills and abilities of the artisans/craftsman
$\square$ Understanding of the unemployment problem of the state and role of art and craft of
the state in generating employment opportunities
□ Value aspect -
$\square$ Sense of gratitude - by appreciating the contributions made by others in the
betterment of our lives
□ Appreciating the dignity of work
$\square$ Sensitivity towards social, cultural, ethnical and religious differences Benefits of social
harmony and peace
□ Understanding and appreciating the unity in diversity in India
<ul> <li>Appreciating differences in race, skin colour, languages, religion, habits, festivals,</li> </ul>
clothing coexistence

### **Presentation and Submission of Project Report**

At the end of the stipulated term, each student will prepare and submit his/her project report.

Following essentials are required to be fulfilled for its preparation and submission.

- 1. Nature of the business organisation (emporium)
- 2. Determinants for location of the concerned emporium
- 3. Is the space rented or owned
- 4. Nature of the goods dealt in
- 5. Sources of merchandise of the emporium
- 6. Role of co-operative societies in the manufacturing and/or marketing of the merchandise.
- 7. Role of gifts of nature or natural produce in the development of goods/merchandise
- 8. Types of buyers and sellers
- 9. Modes of goods dispersed, minimum quantity sold and type of carrying bag or package used for delivery of the products sold
- 10. Factors determining the pricing at the emporium
- 11. Comparison between the prices of goods available at the emporium with the prices in the open market. Also highlight probable causes of variations if any.
- 12. Kind of raw material available naturally, used in making the products
- 13. The technique used in making the products i.e., hand made or machine made
- 14. Has the child labour being used in making the products sold at the emporium
- 15. Are the products eco-friendly, in terms of manufacturing, disposal and packing
- 16. Seasonal factors if any affecting the business of the emporium
- 17. Weekly/ Monthly non-working days
- 18. Mode of billing and payments Cash, Credit Card/ Debit Card, Swipe facility.
- 19. Does the emporium sell its merchandise in installment / deferred payment basis
- 20. Do they provide home delivery and after sales services.
- 21. Different types of promotional campaigns / schemes
- 22. Assistance by Sales Personnel
- 23. Export orientation of this emporium and procedure used
- 24. Policies related to damaged/ returned goods
- 25. Any government facility available to the emporium
- 26. Warehousing facilities available / availed
- 27. Impact of tourism on the business of emporium

- 28. Additional facility offered to customers
- 29. Any Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) assumed by the emporium
- 30. Contribution made by the emporium to its locality

#### **ASSESSMENT**

The marks will be allocated on the following heads.

1	Initiative, cooperativeness and participation	2 Mark
2	Creativity in presentation	2 Mark
3	Content, observation and research work	4 Marks
4	Analysis of situations	4 Marks
5	Viva	8 Marks
	Total	20 Marks

**CLASS XII: GUIDELINES FOR TEACHERS** 

Students are supposed to select one unit out of four and are required to make only ONE project from the selected unit. (Consist of one project of 20 marks)

- 1. Help students to select any ONE Topic for the entire year.
- 2. The topic should be assigned after discussion with the students in the class and should then be discussed at every stage of the submission of the project.

The teacher should play the role of a facilitator and should closely supervise the process of project completion. The teachers must ensure that the project work assigned to the students whether individually or in group are discussed at different stages right from assignment to drafts review and finalization. Students should be facilitated in terms of providing relevant materials or suggesting websites, or obtaining required permissions from business houses, malls etc for their project. The periods assigned to the Project Work should be suitably spaced throughout the academic session. The teachers MUST ensure that the student actually go through the rigors and enjoy the process of doing the project rather than depending on any readymade material available outside.

- 3. The students must make a presentation of the project before the class.
- 4. The teachers must ensure that the student's self-esteem and creativity is enhanced and both the teacher and the student enjoy this process.
- 5. The teachers should feel pride in the fact that they have explored the different dimensions of the project in an innovative way and their students have put in genuine work.

#### I. Project One: Elements of Business Environment

The teachers should help the students in selecting any one element of the following:

- 1. Changes witnessed over the last few years on mode of packaging and its economic impact. The teacher may guide the students to identify the following changes:
- a) The changes in transportation of fruits and vegetables such as cardboard crates being used in place of wooden crates, etc. Reasons for above changes.

- b) Milk being supplied in glass bottles, later in plastic bags and now in tetra-pack and through vending machines.
- c) Plastic furniture [doors and stools] gaining preference over wooden furniture.
- d) The origin of cardboard and the various stages of changes and growth.
- e) Brown paper bags packing to recycled paper bags to plastic bags and cloth bags.
- f) Re use of packaging [bottles, jars and tins] to attract customers for their products.
- g) The concept of pyramid packaging for milk.
- h) Cost being borne by the consumer/manufacturer.
- i) Packaging used as means of advertisements.
- 2. The reasons behind changes in the following:

Coca – Cola and Fanta in the seventies to Thums up and Campa Cola in the eighties to Pepsi and Coke in nineties.

The teacher may guide the students to the times when India sold Coca Cola and Fanta which were being manufactured in India by the foreign companies.

The students may be asked to enquire about

- a) Reasons of stopping the manufacturing of the above mentioned drinks in India THEN.
- b) The introduction of Thums up and Campa cola range.
- c) Re entry of Coke and introduction of Pepsi in the Indian market.
- d) Factors responsible for the change.
- e) Other linkages with the above.
- f) Leading brands and the company having the highest market share.
- g) Different local brands venturing in the Indian market.
- h) The rating of the above brands in the market.
- i) The survival and reasons of failure in competition with the international brands.
- j) Other observations made by the students

The teacher may develop the following on the above lines

- 3. Changing role of the women in the past 25 years relating to joint families, nuclear families, women as a bread earner of the family, changes in the requirement trend of mixers, washing machines, micro wave and standard of living.
- 4. The changes in the pattern of import and export of different Products.
- 5. The trend in the changing interest rates and their effect on savings.
- 6. A study on child labour laws, its implementation and consequences.
- 7. The state of 'anti plastic campaign,' the law, its effects and implementation.
- 8. The laws of mining /setting up of industries, rules and regulations, licences required for running that business.
- 9. Social factors affecting acceptance and rejection of an identified product. (Dish washer, Atta maker, etc)
- 10. What has the effect of change in environment on the types of goods and services? The students can take examples like:
- a) Washing machines, micro waves, mixers and grinder.
- b) Need for crèche, day care centre for young and old.
- c) Ready to eat food, eating food outside, and tiffin centres.
- 11. Change in the man-machine ratio with technological advances resulting in change of cost structure.
- 12. Effect of changes in technological environment on the behaviour of employee.

#### **II. Project Two: Principles of Management**

The students are required to visit any one of the following:

- 1. A departmental store.
- 2. An Industrial unit.
- 3. A fast food outlet.
- 4. Any other organisation approved by the teacher.

They are required to observe the application of the general Principles of management advocated by Fayol.

#### Fayol's principles

- 1. Division of work.
- 2. Unity of command.
- 3. Unity of direction.
- 4. Scalar chain
- 5. Espirit de corps
- 6. Fair remuneration to all.
- 7. Order.
- 8. Equity.
- 9. Discipline
- 10. Subordination of individual interest to general interest.
- 11. Initiative.
- 12. Centralisation and decentralisation.
- 13. Stability of tenure.

#### OR

They may enquire into the application of scientific management techniques by F.W. Taylor in the unit visited.

Scientific techniques of management.

- 1. Functional foremanship.
- 2. Standardisation and simplification of work.
- 3. Method study.
- 4. Motion Study.
- 5. Time Study.
- 6. Fatigue Study
- 7. Differential piece rate plan.

### Tips to teacher

- (i) The teacher may organize this visit.
- (ii) The teacher should facilitate the students to identify any unit of their choice and guide them to identify the principles that are being followed.
- (iii) Similarly they should guide the students to identify the techniques of scientific management implemented in the organisation.
- (iv) It may be done as a group activity.
- (v) The observations could be on the basis of

 o observations seem be on the basis of
☐ The different stages of division of work resulting to specialisation.
☐ Following instructions and accountability of subordinates to higher authorities.
☐ Visibility of order and equity in the unit.
☐ Balance of authority and responsibility.
□ Communication levels and pattern in the organisation.

<ul> <li>□ Methods and techniques followed by the organisation for unity of direction and coordination amongst all.</li> <li>□ Methods of wage payments followed. The arrangements of fatigue study.</li> <li>□ Derivation of time study.</li> <li>□ Derivation and advantages of method study.</li> <li>□ Organisational chart of functional foremanship.</li> <li>□ Any other identified in the organisation</li> <li>vi. It is advised that students should be motivated to pick up different areas of visit. As</li> </ul>
presentations of different areas in the class would help in better understanding to the other students.  vii. The students may be encouraged to develop worksheets. Teachers should help students to prepare observation tools to be used for undertaking the project. Examples; worksheets, questionnaire, interviews and organisational chart etc.
III. Project Three: Stock Exchange The purpose of this project is to teach school students the values of investing and utilising the stock market. This project also teaches important lessons about the economy, mathematics and financial responsibility.
The basis of this project is to learn about the stock market while investing a specified amount of fake money in certain stocks. Students then study the results and buy and sell as they see fit.
This project will also guide the students and provide them with the supplies necessary to successfully monitor stock market trends and will teach students how to calculate profit and loss on stock.
The project work will enable the students to:  understand the topics like sources of business finance and capital market understand the concepts used in stock exchange inculcate the habit of watching business channels, reading business journals/newspapers and seeking information from their elders.
The students are expected to:  a) Develop a brief report on History of Stock Exchanges in India. (your country)  b) Prepare a list of at least 25 companies listed on a Stock Exchange.  c) To make an imaginary portfolio totalling a sum of Rs. 50,000 equally in any of the 5 companies of their choice listed above over a period of twenty working days.
The students may be required to report the prices of the stocks on daily basis and present it diagrammatically on the graph paper.   They will understand the weekly holidays and the holidays under the Negotiable Instruments Act.
They will also come across with terms like closing prices, opening prices, etc.  During this period of recording students are supposed to distinctively record the daily and starting and closing prices of the week other days under the negotiable instrument act so that they acquire knowledge about closing and opening prices.
<ul> <li>The students may conclude by identifying the causes in the fluctuations of prices. Normally it would be related to the front page news of the a business journal, for example,</li> </ul>

☐ Change of seasons.
☐ Festivals.
☐ Spread of epidemic.
☐ Strikes and accidents
☐ Natural and human disasters.
☐ Political environment.
☐ Lack of faith in the government policies.
☐ Impact of changes in government policies for specific industry.
☐ International events.
☐ Contract and treaties at the international scene.
☐ Relations with the neighbouring countries.
☐ Crisis in developed countries, etc.

The students are expected to find the value of their investments and accordingly rearrange their portfolio. The project work should cover the following aspects;

- 1. Graphical presentation of the share prices of different companies on different dates.
- 2. Change in market value of shares due to change of seasons, festivals, natural and human disasters.
- 3. Change in market value of shares due to change in political environment/ policies of various countries/crisis in developed countries or any other reasons
- 4. Identify the top ten companies out of the 25 selected on the basis of their market value of shares.

It does not matter if they have made profits or losses.

### IV. Project Four: Marketing

Adhesives
 Air conditioners
 Baby diapers
 Bathing Soap
 Bathroom cleaner
 Bike

Blanket
 Body Spray
 Bread

10. Breakfast cereal

11. Butter12. Camera13. Car

14. Cheese spreads15. Chocolate

16. Coffee

17. Cosmetology product

18. Crayons 19. Crockery 20. Cutlery 21. Cycle 22. DTH 23. Eraser 24. e-wash

25. Fairness cream

26. Fans

27. Fruit candy 28. Furniture 29. Hair Dye 30. Hair Oil 31. Infant dress 32. Inverter

33. Jams 34. Jeans 35. Jewellery 36. Kurti

37. Ladies bag38. Ladies footwear39. Learning Toys

40. Lipstick

41. Microwave oven

41. Microwave ove 42. Mixers 43. Mobile 44. Moisturizer 45. Music player 46. Nail polish 47. Newspaper 48. Noodles 49. Pen 50. Pen drive 51. Pencil

51. Pericii 52. Pickles 53. Razor 54. Ready Soups 55. Refrigerator 56. RO system 57. Roasted snacks 58. Salt 59. Sarees 60. Sauces/ Ketchup 61. Shampoo 62. Shaving cream 63. Shoe polish

66. Suitcase/ airbag

72. Washing detergent

76. Water storage tank

73. Washing machine

74. Washing powder

75. Water bottle

67. Sunglasses

69. Tiffin Wallah

70. Toothpaste

68. Tea

71. Wallet

77. Wipes

Any more as suggested by the teacher.

64. Shoes

65. Squashes

The teacher must ensure that the identified product should not be items whose consumption/use is discouraged by the society and government like alcohol products/pan masala and tobacco products, etc.

Identify one product/service from the above which the students may like to manufacture/provide [pre-assumption].

Now the students are required to make a project on the identified product/service keeping in mind the following:

- 1. Why have they selected this product/service?
- 2. Find out '5' competitive brands that exist in the market.
- 3. What permission and licences would be required to make the product?
- 4. What are your competitors Unique Selling Proposition.[U.S.P.]?
- 5. Does your product have any range give details?
- 6. What is the name of your product?
- 7. Enlist its features.
- 8. Draw the 'Label' of your product.
- 9. Draw a logo for your product.
- 10. Draft a tag line.
- 11. What is the selling price of your competitor's product?
- (i) Selling price to consumer
- (ii) Selling price to retailer
- (iii) Selling price to wholesaler

What is the profit margin in percentage to the
☐ Manufacturer.
□ Wholesaler.
□ Retailer.
12. How will your product be packaged?

- 13. Which channel of distribution are you going to use? Give reasons for selection?
- 14. Decisions related to warehousing, state reasons.
- 15. What is going to be your selling price?
  - (i) To consumer
  - (ii) To retailer
  - (iii) To wholesaler

16. List 5 ways of promoting your product. 17. Any schemes for (i) The wholesaler (ii) The retailer (iii) The consumer 18. What is going to be your 'U.S.P? 19. What means of transport you will use and why? 20. Draft a social message for your label. 21. What cost effective techniques will you follow for your product. 22. What cost effective techniques will you follow for your promotion plan. At this stage the students will realise the importance of the concept of marketing mix and the necessary decision regarding the four P's of marketing. □ Product □ Place □ Price □ Promotion On the basis of the work done by the students the project report should include the followina: 1. Type of product /service identified and the (consumer/industries) process involve there in. 2. Brand name and the product. 3. Range of the product. 4. Identification mark or logo. 5. Tagline. 6. Labeling and packaging. 7. Price of the product and basis of price fixation. 8. Selected channels of distribution and reasons thereof. 9. Decisions related to transportation and warehousing. State reasons. 10. Promotional techniques used and starting reasons for deciding the particular technique. 11. Grading and standardization. **Presentation and Submission of Project Report** At the end of the stipulated term, each student will prepare and submit his/her project report. Following essentials are required to be fulfilled for its preparation and submission. 1. The total length of the project will be of 25 to 30 pages. 2. The project should be handwritten. 3. The project should be presented in a neat folder. 4. The project report should be developed in the following sequence-□ Cover page should include the title of the Project, student information, school and year. ☐ List of contents. □ Acknowledgements and preface (acknowledging the institution, the places visited and the persons who have helped). ☐ Introduction. ☐ Topic with suitable heading. ☐ Planning and activities done during the project, if any.

□ Observations and findings of the visit.

☐ Conclusions (summarized suggestions or findings, future scope of study).
□ Photographs (if any).
□ Appendix
☐ Teacher's observation.
☐ Signatures of the teachers.
☐ At the completion of the evaluation of the project, it should be punched in the
centre so that the report may not be reused but is available for reference only.
☐ The project will be returned after evaluation. The school may keep the best
projects.

### **ASSESSMENT**

Allocation of Marks = 20 Marks

The marks will be allocated under the following heads:

	Total	20 Marks
5	Viva	8 Marks
4	Analysis of situations	4 Marks
3	Content, observation and research work	4 Marks
2	Creativity in presentation	2 Mark
1	Initiative, cooperativeness and participation	2 Mark

# Suggested Question Paper Design Business Studies (Code No. 054) Class XII (2019-20) March 2020 Examination

Marks: 80 Duration: 3 hrs.

	Wai KS. 00				Duration. 5 ms.		
SN	Typology of Questions	Objective Type/ MCQ 1 Mark	Short Answer I 3 Marks	Short Answer II 4 Marks	Long Answer I 5 Marks	Long Answer II 6 Marks	Marks
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	1	1	1	1	23
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	2	1	-	1	21
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	1	-	1	1	19
	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.						
4	Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.	5	1	1	1	-	17
	<b>Creating</b> : Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.						
	Total	20x1=20	5x3=15	3x4=12	3x5=15	3x6=18	80 (34)

There will be **Internal Choice** in questions of 3 marks (1 choice), 4 marks (1 choice), 5 marks (2 choices) and 6 marks (2 choices). In all, total 6 internal choices.

# CHEMISTRY (Code No. 043) 2019-20

#### Rationale

Higher Secondary is the most crucial stage of school education because at this juncture specialized discipline based, content -oriented courses are introduced. Students reach this stage after 10 years of general education and opt for Chemistry with a purpose of pursuing their career in basic sciences or professional courses like medicine, engineering, technology and other applied areas. Therefore, there is a need to provide learners with sufficient conceptual background of Chemistry, which will make them competent to meet the challenges of academic and professional courses after the senior secondary stage.

The new and updated curriculum is based on disciplinary approach with rigour and depth taking care that the syllabus is not heavy and at the same time it is comparable to the international level. The knowledge related to the subject of Chemistry has undergone tremendous changes during the past one decade. Many new areas like synthetic materials, bio -molecules, natural resources, industrial chemistry are coming in a big way and deserve to be an integral part of chemistry syllabus at senior secondary stage. At international level, new formulations and nomenclature of elements and compounds, symbols and units of physical quantities floated by scientific bodies like IUPAC and CGPM are of immense importance and need to be incorporated in the updated syllabus. The revised syllabus takes care of all these aspects. Greater emphasis has been laid on use of new nomenclature, symbols and formulations, teaching of fundamental concepts, application of concepts in chemistry to industry/ technology, logical sequencing of units, removal of obsolete content and repetition, etc.

### **Objectives**

The curriculum of Chemistry at Senior Secondary Stage aims to:

- promote understanding of basic facts and concepts in chemistry while retaining the excitement ofchemistry.
- make students capable of studying chemistry in academic and professional courses (such as medicine, engineering, technology) at tertiary level.
- expose the students to various emerging new areas of chemistry and apprise them
  with their relevance in future studies and their application in various spheres of
  chemical sciences and technology.

- equip students to face various challenges related to health, nutrition, environment, population, weather, industries and agriculture.
- develop problem solving skills in students.
- expose the students to different processes used in industries and their technological applications.
- apprise students with interface of chemistry with other disciplines of science such as physics, biology, geology, engineering etc.
- acquaint students with different aspects of chemistry used in daily life.
- develop an interest in students to study chemistry as a discipline.
- integrate life skills and values in the context of chemistry.

# CLASS-XI (THEORY) (2019-20) COURSE STRUCTURE

Total Periods (Theory 160+ Practical 60)

Time: 3 Hours Total Marks70

Unit No.	Title	No. of Periods	Marks
Unit I	Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry		11
Unit II	Structure of Atom	14	
Unit III	Classification of Elements and Periodicity in Properties	08	04
Unit IV	Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure	14	21
Unit V	States of Matter: Gases and Liquids	12	ļ
Unit VI	Chemical Thermodynamics	16	ļ
Unit VII	Equilibrium	14	
Unit VIII	Redox Reactions	06	16
Unit IX	Hydrogen	08	
Unit X	s -Block Elements	10	
Unit XI	p -Block Elements	14	
Unit XII	Organic Chemistry: Some basic Principles and Techniques	14	18
Unit XIII	Hydrocarbons	12	
Unit XIV	Environmental Chemistry	06	
	Total	160	70

#### **Unit I:** Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry

12 Periods

General Introduction: Importance and scope of chemistry.

Nature of matter, laws of chemical combination, Dalton's atomic theory: concept of elements, atoms and molecules.

Atomic and molecular masses, mole concept and molar mass, percentage composition, empirical and molecular formula, chemical reactions, stoichiometry and calculations based on stoichiometry.

### Unit II: Structure of Atom

14 Periods

Bohr's model and its limitations, concept of shells and subshells, dual nature of matter and light, de Broglie's relationship, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, concept of orbitals, quantum numbers, shapes of s, p and d orbitals, rules for filling electrons in orbitals - Aufbau principle, Pauli's exclusion principle and Hund's rule, electronic configuration of atoms, stability of half-filled and completely filled orbitals.

### Unit III: Classification of Elements and Periodicity in Properties

Modern periodic law and the present form of periodic table, periodic trends in properties of elements -atomic radii, ionic radii, inert gas radii, Ionization enthalpy, electron gain enthalpy, electronegativity, valency. Nomenclature of elements with atomic number greater than 100

#### **Unit IV: Chemical Bonding and Molecular structure**

14 Periods

08 Periods

Valence electrons, ionic bond, covalent bond, bond parameters, Lewis structure, polar character of covalent bond, covalent character of ionic bond, valence bond theory, resonance, geometry of covalent molecules, VSEPR theory, concept of hybridization, involving s, p and d orbitals and shapes of some simple molecules, molecular orbital theory of homonuclear diatomic molecules(qualitative idea only), hydrogen bond.

#### Unit V: States of Matter: Gases and Liquids.

12 Periods

Three states of matter, intermolecular interactions, types of bonding, melting and boiling points, role of gas laws in elucidating the concept of the molecule, Boyle's law, Charles law, Gay Lussac's law, Avogadro's law, ideal behaviour, empirical derivation of gas equation, Avogadro's number, ideal gas equation.

Deviation from ideal behaviour, liquefaction of gases, critical temperature, kinetic energy and molecular speeds (elementary idea)

Liquid State: vapour pressure, viscosity and surface tension (qualitative idea only, no mathematical derivations)

### **Unit VI: Chemical Thermodynamics**

16 Periods

Concepts of System and types of systems, surroundings, work, heat, energy, extensive and intensive properties, state functions. First law of thermodynamics -internal energy and enthalpy, heat capacity and specific heat, measurement of  $\Delta U$  and  $\Delta H$ , Hess's law of constant heat summation, enthalpy of bond dissociation, combustion, formation, atomization, sublimation, phase transition, ionization, solution and dilution. Second law of Thermodynamics (brief introduction).Introduction of entropy as a state function, Gibb's energy change for spontaneous and non-spontaneous processes, criteria for equilibrium.

Third law of thermodynamics (brief introduction).

### **Unit VII: Equilibrium**

14 Periods

Equilibrium in physical and chemical processes, dynamic nature of equilibrium, law of mass action, equilibrium constant, factors affecting equilibrium- Le Chatelier's principle, ionic equilibrium- ionization of acids and bases, strong and weak electrolytes, degree of ionization, ionization of poly basic acids, acid strength, concept of pH, Henderson Equation, hydrolysis of salts (elementary idea), buffer solution, solubility product, common ion effect (with illustrative examples).

#### Unit VIII: Redox Reactions

06 Periods

Concept of oxidation and reduction, redox reactions, oxidation number, balancing redox reactions, in terms of loss and gain of electrons and change in oxidation number, applications of redox reactions.

#### Unit IX: Hydrogen

08 Periods

Position of hydrogen in periodic table, occurrence, isotopes, preparation, properties and uses of hydrogen, hydrides-ionic covalent and interstitial; physical and chemical properties of water, heavy water, hydrogen peroxide - preparation, reactions and structure and use; hydrogen as a fuel.

Group 1 and Group 2 Elements General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence, anomalous properties of the first element of each group, diagonal relationship, trends in the variation of properties (such as ionization enthalpy, atomic and ionic radii), trends in chemical reactivity with oxygen, water, hydrogen and halogens, uses. Preparation and Properties of Some Important Compounds: Sodium Carbonate, Sodium Chloride, Sodium Hydroxide and Sodium Hydrogencarbonate, Biological importance of Sodium and Potassium. Calcium Oxide and Calcium Carbonate and their industrial uses, biological importance of Magnesium and Calcium

#### Unit XI: p -Block Elements

14 Periods

General Introduction to p -Block Elements

Group 13 Elements: General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence, variation of properties, oxidation states, trends in chemical reactivity, anomalous properties of first element of the group, Boron - physical and chemical properties, some important compounds, Borax, Boric acid, Boron Hydrides, Aluminium: Reactions with acids and alkalies, uses.

Group 14 Elements: General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence, variation of properties, oxidation states, trends in chemical reactivity, anomalous behaviour of first elements. Carbon-catenation, allotropic forms, physical and chemical properties; uses of some important compounds: oxides. Important compounds of Silicon and a few uses: Silicon Tetrachloride, Silicones, Silicates and Zeolites, their uses.

#### Unit XII: Organic Chemistry - Some Basic Principles and Techniques 14 Periods

General introduction, methods of purification, qualitative and quantitative analysis, classification and IUPAC nomenclature of organic compounds. Electronic displacements in a covalent bond: inductive effect, electromeric effect, resonance and hyper conjugation. Homolytic and heterolytic fission of a covalent bond: free radicals, carbocations, carbanions, electrophiles and nucleophiles, types of organic reactions.

Classification of Hydrocarbons

Aliphatic Hydrocarbons:

Alkanes - Nomenclature, isomerism, conformation (ethane only), physical properties, chemical reactions including free radical mechanism of halogenation, combustion and pyrolysis.

Alkenes - Nomenclature, structure of double bond (ethene), geometrical isomerism, physical properties, methods of preparation, chemical reactions: addition of hydrogen, halogen, water, hydrogen halides (Markownikov's addition and peroxide effect), ozonolysis, oxidation, mechanism of electrophilic addition.

Alkynes - Nomenclature, structure of triple bond (ethyne), physical properties, methods of preparation, chemical reactions: acidic character of alkynes, addition reaction of - hydrogen, halogens, hydrogen halides and water.

Aromatic Hydrocarbons: Introduction, IUPAC nomenclature, benzene: resonance, aromaticity, chemical properties: mechanism of electrophilic substitution. Nitration, sulphonation, halogenation, Friedel Craft's alkylation and acylation, directive influence of functional group in monosubstituted benzene. Carcinogenicity and toxicity.

#### **Unit XIV: Environmental Chemistry**

06 Periods

Environmental pollution - air, water and soil pollution, chemical reactions in atmosphere, smog, major atmospheric pollutants, acid rain, ozone and its reactions, effects of depletion of ozone layer, greenhouse effect and global warming- pollution due to industrial wastes, green chemistry as an alternative tool for reducing pollution, strategies for control of environmental pollution.

#### **PRACTICALS**

Evaluation Scheme for Examination	Marks
Volumetric Analysis	08
Salt Analysis	08
Content Based Experiment	06
Project Work	04
Class record and viva	04
Total	30

#### PRACTICAL SYLLABUS

**Total Periods 60** 

Micro-chemical methods are available for several of the practical experiments.

Wherever possible such techniques should be used:

- A. Basic Laboratory Techniques
  - 1. Cutting glass tube and glass rod
  - 2. Bending a glass tube
  - 3. Drawing out a glass jet
  - 4. Boring a cork
- B. Characterization and Purification of Chemical Substances
  - 1. Determination of melting point of an organic compound.
  - 2. Determination of boiling point of an organic compound.
  - 3. Crystallization of impure sample of any one of the following: Alum, Copper Sulphate, Benzoic Acid.
- c. Experiments based on pH
  - (a) Any one of the following experiments:
    - Determination of pH of some solutions obtained from fruit juices, solution of known and varied concentrations of acids, bases and salts using pH paper or universal indicator.
    - Comparing the pH of solutions of strong and weak acids of same concentration.
    - Study the pH change in the titration of a strong base using universal indicator.
  - (b) Study the pH change by common-ion in case of weak acids and weak bases.

### D. Chemical Equilibrium

One of the following experiments:

- a) Study the shift in equilibrium between ferric ions and thiocyanate ions by increasing/decreasing the concentration of either of the ions.
- b) Study the shift in equilibrium between  $[Co(H_2O)6]^{2+}$  and chloride ions by changing the concentration of either of the ions.

#### E. Quantitative Estimation

- i) Using a chemical balance.
- ii) Preparation of standard solution of Oxalic acid.
- iii) Determination of strength of a given solution of Sodium Hydroxide by titrating it against standard solution of Oxalic acid.
- iv) Preparation of standard solution of Sodium Carbonate.
- v) Determination of strength of a given solution of Hydrochloric acid by titrating it against standard

Sodium Carbonate solution.

### F. Qualitative Analysis

(a) Determination of one anion and one cation in a given salt Cations-  $Pb^{2+}$ ,  $Cu^{2+}$ ,  $Al^{3+}$ ,  $Fe^{3+}$ ,  $Mn^{2+}$ ,  $Ni^{2+}$ ,  $Zn^{2+}$ ,  $Co^{2+}$ ,  $Ca^{2+}$ ,  $Sr^{2+}$ ,  $Ba^{2+}$ ,  $Mg^{2+}$ ,  $[NH_4]^+$  Anions  $-[CO_3]^{2-}$ ,  $S^{2-}$ ,  $[SO_3]^{2-}$ ,  $[SO_4]^{2-}$ ,  $[NO_3]^-$ ,  $Cl^-$ ,  $Br^-$ ,  $l^-$ ,  $[PO_4]^{3-}$ ,  $[C_2O_4]^{2-}$ ,  $CH_3COO^-$  (Note: Insoluble salts excluded)

(b) Detection of -Nitrogen, Sulphur, Chlorine in organic compounds.

#### **PROJECT**

Scientific investigations involving laboratory testing and collecting information from other sources.

A few suggested Projects

- Checking the bacterial contamination in drinking water by testing sulphide ion.
- Study of the methods of purification of water.
- Testing the hardness, presence of Iron, Fluoride, Chloride, etc., depending upon the regional variation in drinking water and study of causes of presence of these ions above permissible limit (if any).

- Investigation of the foaming capacity of different washing soaps and the effect of addition of Sodium Carbonate on it.
- Study the acidity of different samples of tea leaves.
- Determination of the rate of evaporation of different liquids.
- Study the effect of acids and bases on the tensile strength of fibers.
- Study of acidity of fruit and vegetable juices.

**Note**: Any other investigatory project, which involves about 10 periods of work, can be chosen with the approval of the teacher.

### Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students Class XI

**Note**: Same Evaluation scheme and general guidelines for visually impaired students as given for Class XII may be followed.

- a. List of apparatus for identification for assessment in practicals (All experiments)
  - Beaker, Tripod stand, Wire gauze, glass rod, funnel, filter paper, Bunsen burner, test tube, test tube stand, dropper, test tube holder, ignition tube, china dish, tongs, funnel, tripod stand, wire gauze, Bunsen burner, standard flask, pipette, burette, conical flask, funnel, clamp stand, dropper, wash bottle, filter paper
  - Odour detection in qualitative analysis
  - Procedure/Setup of the apparatus

#### в. List of Experiments

- A. Characterization and Purification of Chemical Substances
  - 1. Crystallization of an impure sample of any one of the following: copper sulphate, benzoic acid
- в. Experiments based on pH
  - Determination of pH of some solutions obtained from fruit juices, solutions of known and varied concentrations of acids, bases and salts using pH paper
  - 2. Comparing the pH of solutions of strong and weak acids of same concentration.

### c. Chemical Equilibrium

- Study the shift in equilibrium between ferric ions and thiocyanate ions by increasing/decreasing the concentration of either ions.
- 2. Study the shift in equilibrium between  $[Co(H_2O)_6]^{2+}$  and chloride ions by changing the concentration of either of the ions.

#### D. Quantitative estimation

- 1. Preparation of standard solution of oxalic acid.
- 2. Determination of molarity of a given solution of sodium hydroxide by titrating it against standard solution of oxalic acid.

### E. Qualitative Analysis

- 1. Determination of one anion and one cation in a given salt
- 2. Cations- [NH]<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>

Anions  $-[CO_3]^{2-}, S^{2-}, [SO_3]^{2-}, CI^-, CH_3COO^-$ 

(Note: insoluble salts excluded)

- 3. Detection of Nitrogen in the given organic compound.
- 4. Detection of Halogen in the given organic compound.

**Note**: The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations. Prescribed Books:

- 1. Chemistry Part -I, Class-XI, Published by NCERT.
- Chemistry Part -II, Class-XI, Published by NCERT.
- 3. Chemistry Lab Manual, Class XI, Published by NCERT

## CHEMISTRY (Code No. 043) QUESTION PAPER DESIGN CLASS - XI (2019-20)

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Very Short Answer- Objective type (VSA) (1 Mark)	Short Answer-I (SA) (2Marks)	Long Answer-I (LA-I) (3 marks)	Long Answer- II (LA-II) (5 marks)	Total Marks	% Weight- age
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts and answers.	2	1	1	-	7	10%
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions and stating main ideas.	6	2	2	1	21	30%
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	6	2	2	1	21	30%
4	Analyzing:  Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.	6	1	2	-	14	20%

Evaluating:						
Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas or quality of work based on a set of criteria.						
Creating:						
Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.		1	-	1	7	10%
TOTAL	20x1=20	7x2=14	7x3=21	3x5=15	70(37)	100%

#### **QUESTION WISE BREAK UP**

Type of Question	Mark per Question	Total No. of Questions	Total Marks
VSA/ Objective	1	20	20
SA	2	7	14
LA-I	3	7	21
LA-II	5	3	15
Total		37	70

- 1. No chapter wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters.
- 2. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating various templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

## Choice(s):

There will be no overall choice in the question paper.

However, 33 % internal choices will be given in all the sections.

# CLASS XII (2019-20) THEORY

#### **Total Periods (Theory 160 + Practical 80)**

Time: 3 Hours Max. Marks 70

Unit No.	Title	No. of Periods	Marks
Unit I	Solutions	10	
Unit II	Electrochemistry	12	23
Unit III	Chemical Kinetics	10	
Unit IV	Surface Chemistry	08	
Unit V	General Principles and Processes of Isolation of Elements	08	
Unit VI	p -Block Elements	14	
Unit VI	d -and f -Block Elements	12	19
Unit VII	Coordination Compounds	12	
Unit VIII	Haloalkanes and Haloarenes	12	
Unit IX	Alcohols, Phenols and Ethers	12	
Unit X	Aldehydes, Ketones and Carboxylic Acids	14	28
Unit XI	Organic Compounds containing Nitrogen	12	20
Unit XII	Biomolecules	12	
Unit XIII	Polymers	06	
Unit XIV	Chemistry in Everyday Life	06	
	Total	160	70

Unit I: Solutions 10 Periods

Types of solutions, expression of concentration of solutions of solids in liquids, solubility of gases in liquids, solid solutions, colligative properties - relative lowering of vapour pressure, Raoult's law, elevation of boiling point, depression of freezing point, osmotic pressure, determination of molecular masses using colligative properties, abnormal molecular mass, Van't Hoff factor.

#### **Unit II: Electrochemistry**

12 Periods

Redox reactions, conductance in electrolytic solutions, specific and molar conductivity, variations of conductivity with concentration, Kohlrausch's Law, electrolysis and law of electrolysis (elementary idea), dry cell-electrolytic cells and

Galvanic cells, lead accumulator, EMF of a cell, standard electrode potential, Nernst equation and its application to chemical cells, Relation between Gibbs energy change and EMF of a cell, fuel cells, corrosion.

#### **Unit III: Chemical Kinetics**

10 Periods

Rate of a reaction (Average and instantaneous), factors affecting rate of reaction: concentration, temperature, catalyst; order and molecularity of a reaction, rate law and specific rate constant, integrated rate equations and half-life (only for zero and first order reactions), concept of collision theory (elementary idea, no mathematical treatment). Activation energy, Arrhenius equation.

## **Unit IV: Surface Chemistry**

08 Periods

Adsorption - physisorption and chemisorption, factors affecting adsorption of gases on solids, catalysis, homogenous and heterogenous activity and selectivity; enzyme catalysis colloidal state distinction between true solutions, colloids and suspension; lyophilic, lyophobic multi-molecular and macromolecular colloids; properties of colloids; Tyndall effect, Brownian movement, electrophoresis, coagulation, emulsion - types of emulsions.

#### Unit V: General Principles and Processes of Isolation of Elements 08 Periods

Principles and methods of extraction - concentration, oxidation, reduction - electrolytic method and refining; occurrence and principles of extraction of aluminium, copper, zinc and iron

#### Unit VI: p -Block Elements

14 Periods

Group 16 Elements: General introduction, electronic configuration, oxidation states, occurrence, trends in physical and chemical properties, dioxygen: Preparation, Properties and uses, classification of Oxides, Ozone, Sulphur - allotropic forms; compounds of Sulphur: Preparation Properties and uses of Sulphur-dioxide, Sulphuric Acid: industrial process of manufacture, properties and uses; Oxoacids of Sulphur (Structures only).

Group 17 Elements: General introduction, electronic configuration, oxidation states, occurrence, trends in physical and chemical properties; compounds of halogens, Preparation, properties and uses of Chlorine and Hydrochloric acid, interhalogen compounds, Oxoacids of halogens (structures only).

Group 18 Elements: General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence, trends in physical and chemical properties, uses.

#### Unit VII: 'd' and 'f' Block Elements

#### 12 Periods

General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence and characteristics of transition metals, general trends in properties of the first row transition metals - metallic character, ionization enthalpy, oxidation states, ionic radii, colour, catalytic property, magnetic properties, interstitial compounds, alloy formation, preparation and properties of K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> and KM<sub>n</sub>O<sub>4</sub>.

Lanthanoids - Electronic configuration, oxidation states, chemical reactivity and lanthanoid contraction and its consequences.

Actinoids - Electronic configuration, oxidation states and comparison with lanthanoids.

#### **Unit VIII: Coordination Compounds**

12Periods

Coordination compounds - Introduction, ligands, coordination number, colour, magnetic properties and shapes, IUPAC nomenclature of mononuclear coordination compounds. Bonding, Werner's theory, VBT, and CFT; structure and stereoisomerism, importance of coordination compounds (in qualitative inclusion, extraction of metals and biological system).

#### Unit IX: Haloalkanes and Haloarenes 12 Periods

Haloalkanes: Nomenclature, nature of C-X bond, physical and chemical properties, mechanism of substitution reactions, optical rotation.

Haloarenes: Nature of C-X bond, substitution reactions (Directive influence of halogen in monosubstituted compounds only).

Uses and environmental effects of - dichloromethane, trichloromethane, tetrachloromethane, iodoform, freons, DDT.

**Alcohols**: Nomenclature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties (of primary alcohols only), identification of primary, secondary and tertiary alcohols, mechanism of dehydration, uses with special reference to methanol and ethanol.

**Phenols**: Nomenclature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, acidic nature of phenol, electrophillic substitution reactions, uses of phenols.

**Ethers**: Nomenclature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, uses.

#### Unit XI: Aldehydes, Ketones and Carboxylic Acids 14 Periods

Aldehydes and Ketones: Nomenclature, nature of carbonyl group, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, mechanism of nucleophilic addition, reactivity of alpha hydrogen in aldehydes, uses.

Carboxylic Acids: Nomenclature, acidic nature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties; uses.

#### Unit XII: Organic compounds containing Nitrogen 12 Periods

Amines: Nomenclature, classification, structure, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, uses, identification of primary, secondary and tertiary amines.

Cyanides and Isocyanides - will be mentioned at relevant places in text.

Diazonium salts: Preparation, chemical reactions and importance in synthetic organic chemistry.

Unit XIII: Biomolecules 12 Periods

Carbohydrates - Classification (aldoses and ketoses), monosaccahrides (glucose and fructose), D-L configuration oligosaccharides (sucrose, lactose, maltose), polysaccharides (starch, cellulose, glycogen); Importance of carbohydrates.

Proteins -Elementary idea of - amino acids, peptide bond, polypeptides, proteins, structure of proteins - primary, secondary, tertiary structure and quaternary structures (qualitative idea only), denaturation of proteins; enzymes. Hormones - Elementary idea excluding structure.

Vitamins - Classification and functions.

Nucleic Acids: DNA and RNA.

Unit XIV: Polymers 06 Periods

Copolymerization, some important polymers: natural and synthetic like polythene, nylon polyesters, bakelite, rubber. Biodegradable and non-biodegradable polymers.

#### Unit XV: Chemistry in Everyday life

06 Periods

Chemicals in medicines - analgesics, tranquilizers antiseptics, disinfectants, antimicrobials, antifertility drugs, antibiotics, antacids, antihistamines.

Chemicals in food - preservatives, artificial sweetening agents, elementary idea of antioxidants. Cleansing agents - soaps and detergents, cleansing action.

#### **PRACTICALS**

Evaluation Scheme for Examination	Marks
Volumetric Analysis	08
Salt Analysis	08
Content Based Experiment	06
Project Work	04
Class record and viva	04
Total	30

Micro-chemical methods are available for several of the practical experiments. Wherever possible, such techniques should be used.

#### A. Surface Chemistry

- (a) Preparation of one lyophilic and one
  lyophobic sol Lyophilic sol starch, egg
  albumin and gum
   Lyophobic sol aluminium hydroxide, ferric hydroxide, arsenous sulphide.
- (b) Dialysis of sol-prepared in (a) above.
- (c) Study of the role of emulsifying agents in stabilizing the emulsion of different oils.

#### **B.** Chemical Kinetics

- (a) Effect of concentration and temperature on the rate of reaction between Sodium Thiosulphate and Hydrochloric acid.
- (b) Study of reaction rates of any one of the following:
  - (i) Reaction of Iodide ion with Hydrogen Peroxide at room temperature using different concentration of Iodide ions.
  - (ii) Reaction between Potassium lodate, (KIO<sub>3</sub>) and Sodium Sulphite: (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>) using starch solution as indicator (clock reaction).

#### c. Thermochemistry

Any one of the following experiments

- i) Enthalpy of dissolution of Copper Sulphate or Potassium Nitrate.
- ii) Enthalpy of neutralization of strong acid (HCI) and strong base (NaOH).
- iii) Determination of enthaply change during interaction (Hydrogen bond formation) between Acetone and Chloroform.

#### D. Electrochemistry

Variation of cell potential in  $Zn/Zn^{2+}||Cu^{2+}/Cu$  with change in concentration of electrolytes (CuSO<sub>4</sub>or ZnSO<sub>4</sub>) at room temperature.

#### E. Chromatography

- Separation of pigments from extracts of leaves and flowers by paper chromatography and determination of Rfvalues.
- ii) Separation of constituents present in an inorganic mixture containing two cations only (constituents having large difference in Rf values to be provided).
- F. Preparation of Inorganic Compounds
  - i) Preparation of double salt of Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate or Potash Alum.
  - ii) Preparation of Potassium Ferric Oxalate.

#### G. Preparation of Organic Compounds

Preparation of any one of the following compounds

- i) Acetanilide
- ii) Di -benzal Acetone
- iii) p-Nitroacetanilide
- iv) Aniline yellow or 2 Naphthol Aniline dye.
- н. Tests for the functional groups present in organic compounds:

Unsaturation, alcoholic, phenolic, aldehydic, ketonic, carboxylic and amino (Primary) groups.

 Characteristic tests of carbohydrates, fats and proteins in pure samples and their detection in given food stuffs.

- J. Determination of concentration/ molarity of KMnO<sub>4</sub> solution by titrating it against a standard solution of:
  - i) Oxalic acid,
  - ii) Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate(Students will be required to prepare standard solutions by weighing themselves).

#### K. Qualitative analysis

Determination of one cation and one anion in a given salt.

Cation - 
$$Pb^2$$
+,  $Cu^{2+}$ ,  $Al^{3+}$ ,  $Fe^{3+}$ ,  $Mn^{2+}$ ,  $Zn^{2+}$ ,  $Cu^{2+}$ ,  $Co^{2+}$ ,  $Ni^{2+}$ ,  $Ca^{2+}$ ,  $Sr^{2+}$ ,  $Ba^{2+}$ ,  $Mg^{2+}$ , $[NH_4]^+$   
Anions –  $[CO_3]^{2-}$ ,  $S^{2-}$ ,  $[SO_3]^{2-}$ ,  $[SO_4]^{2-}$ ,  $[NO_2]^-$ ,  $Cl^-$ ,  $Br^-$ ,  $l^-$ ,  $[PO_4]^{3-}$ ,  $[C_2O_4]^{2-}$ ,  $CH_3COO^-$  (Note: Insoluble salts excluded)

#### **PROJECT**

Scientific investigations involving laboratory testing and collecting information from other sources.

A few suggested Projects.

- Study of the presence of oxalate ions in guava fruit at different stages of ripening.
- Study of quantity of casein present in different samples of milk.
- Preparation of soybean milk and its comparison with the natural milk with respect to curd formation, effect of temperature, etc.
- Study of the effect of Potassium Bisulphate as food preservative under various conditions (temperature, concentration, time, etc.)
- Study of digestion of starch by salivary amylase and effect of pH and temperature on it.
- Comparative study of the rate of fermentation of following materials: wheat flour, gram flour, potato juice, carrot juice, etc.
- Extraction of essential oils present in Saunf (aniseed), Ajwain (carum), Illaichi (cardamom).

• Study of common food adulterants in fat, oil, butter, sugar, turmeric power, chilli powder and pepper.

Note: Any other investigatory project, which involves about 10 periods of work, can be chosen with the approval of the teacher.

## Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students of Classes XI and XII Evaluation Scheme

Time Allowed: Two hour Max.Marks: 30

Identification/ Familiarity with the apparatus	5 marks
Written test (based on given/ prescribed practicals	10 marks
Practical Record	5 marks
Viva	10 marks
Total	30 marks

#### **General Guidelines**

- The practical examination will be of two hour duration.
- · A separate list of ten experiments is included here.
- The written examination in practicals for these students will be conducted at the time of practical examination of all other students.
- The written test will be of 30 minutes duration.
- The question paper given to the students should be legibly typed. It should contain a total of 15practical skill based very short answer type questions. A student would be required to answer any 10 questions.
- A writer may be allowed to such students as per CBSE examination rules.
- All questions included in the question papers should be related to the listed practicals.
   Every question should require about two minutes to be answered.
- These students are also required to maintain a practical file. A student is expected to record at least five of the listed experiments as per the specific instructions for each subject. These practicals should be duly checked and signed by the internal examiner.
- The format of writing any experiment in the practical file should include aim, apparatus required, simple theory, procedure, related practical skills, precautions etc.
- Questions may be generated jointly by the external/internal examiners and used for

assessment.

- The viva questions may include questions based on basic theory/principle/concept, apparatus/materials/ chemicals required, procedure, precautions, sources of error etc.
- **a.** Items for Identification/Familiarity of the apparatus for assessment in practicals (All experiments)

Beaker, glass rod, tripod stand, wire gauze, Bunsen burner, Whatman filter paper, gas jar, capillary tube, Pestle and mortar, Test tubes, tongs, test tube holder, test tube stand, burette, Pipette, conical flask, standard flask, clamp stand, Tripod stand, burner, wire gauze, funnel, filter paper

Hands-on Assessment

- Identification/familiarity with the apparatus
- · Odour detection in qualitative analysis

#### **B.** List of Practicals

The experiments have been divided into two sections: Section A and Section B. The experiments mentioned in Section B are mandatory.

#### **SECTION- A**

#### A. Surface Chemistry

- (1) Preparation of one lyophilic and one lyophobic sol Lyophilic sol - starch, egg albumin and gum
- (2) Preparation of one lyophobic sol Lyophobic sol - Ferric hydroxide

#### B. Chromatography

- (1) Separation of pigments from extracts of leaves and flowers by paper chromatography and determination of Rf values (distance values may be provided).
- C. Tests for the functional groups present in organic compounds:
  - (1) Alcoholic and Carboxylic groups.
  - (2) Aldehydic and Ketonic
- D. Characteristic tests of carbohydrates and proteins in the given food stuffs.
- E. Preparation of Inorganic Compounds- Potash Alum

#### **SECTION-B** (Mandatory)

## F. Quantitative analysis

- (1) (a) Preparation of the standard solution of Oxalic acid of a given volume
  - (b) Determination of molarity of KMnO<sub>4</sub>solution by titrating it against a standard solution ofOxalic acid.
- (2) The above exercise [F 1 (a) and (b)] to be conducted using Ferrous ammonium sulphate (Mohr's salt)

#### G. Qualitative analysis:

(1) Determination of one cation and one anion in a given salt.

```
Cations- [NH]_4^+
Anions -[CO_3]^{2^-}, S^{2^-}, [SO_3]^{2^-}, CI^-, CH_3COO^- (Note: Insoluble salts excluded)
```

Note: The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

#### Prescribed Books:

- 1. Chemistry Part -I, Class-XII, Published by NCERT.
- 2. Chemistry Part -II, Class-XII, Published by NCERT.
- 3. Chemistry Lab Manual, Class XII, Published by NCERT

## CHEMISTRY (Code No. 043) QUESTION PAPER DESIGN CLASS - XII (2019-20)

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Very Short Answer- Objective type (VSA) (1 Mark)	Short Answer-I (SA) (2Marks)	Long Answer-I (LA-I) (3 marks)	Long Answer- II (LA-II) (5 marks)	Total Mark s	% Weigh- tage
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts and answers.	2	1	1	-	7	10%
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions and stating main ideas.	6	2	2	1	21	30%
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	6	2	2	1	21	30%
4	Analysing:  Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.	6	1	2	-	14	20%

Evaluating:						
Present and defend opinions by making judgements about information, validity of ideas or quality of work based on a set of criteria.						
Creating:						
Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.		1	-	1	7	10%
TOTAL	20x1=20	7x2=14	7x3=21	3x5=15	70(37)	100%

#### **QUESTION WISE BREAK UP**

Type of Question	Mark per Question	Total No. of Questions	Total Marks
VSA/ Objective	1	20	20
SA	2	7	14
LA-I	3	7	21
LA-II	5	3	15
Total		37	70

- 1. No chapter wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters.
- 2. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating various templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

## Choice(s):

There will be no overall choice in the question paper.

However, 33 % internal choices will be given in all the sections.

## **Computer Science (New)**

## CLASS-XI (Code No. 083)

#### 2019-20

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

- 1. Ability to understand basic computational thinking.
- 2. Ability to understandthe notion of data types, data structures.
- 3. Ability to appreciate the notion of an algorithm, and understand its structure, including how algorithms handle corner cases.
- 4. Ability to develop a basic understanding of computer systems architecture, OS, mobile and cloud computing.
- 5. Ability to learn basic SQL programming.
- 6. Ability to learn all about cyber safety.

#### **Distribution of Marks and Periods:**

Unit	Unit Name	Marks	Pe	riods
No.			Theory	Practical
1.	Computer Systems and Organisation	10	10	2
2.	Computational Thinking andProgramming	35	60	45
3.	Data Management - 1	15	30	23
4.	Society, Law and Ethics - 1	10	10	
	Total	70	110	70

#### **Unit 1: Computer Systems and Organisation**

- Basic computer organisation: description of a computer system and mobile system, CPU, memory, hard disk, I/O, battery.
- Types of software: application, System, utility.
- Memory Units: bit, byte, MB, GB, TB, and PB.
- Boolean logic: OR, AND, NAND, NOR, XOR, NOT, truth tables, De Morgan's laws
- Information representation: numbers in base 2, 8, 16, binary addition
- Strings: ASCII, UTF8, UTF32, ISCII (Indian script code), Unicode
- Basic concepts of Flowchart
- Concept of Compiler & Interpreter
- Running a program: Notion of an operating system, how an operating system runs a program, idea of loading, operating system as a resource manager.
- Concept of cloud computing, cloud (public/private), introduction to parallel computing.

#### **Unit 2: Computational Thinking and Programming**

Basics of Computational Thinking: Decomposition, Pattern Recognition/ Data representation, Generalization/ Data Abstraction and algorithm.

Familiarization with the basics of Python programming: a simple "hello world" program, process of writing a program (Interactive & Script mode), running it, and print statements; simple data-types: integer, float, string

- Features of Python, Python Character Set, Token & Identifiers, Keywords, Literals, Delimiters, operators.
- Comments: (Single line & Multiline/ Continuation statements), Clarity & Simplification of expression.
- Introduce the notion of a variable, and methods to manipulate it (concept of L-value and R-value evenif not taught explicitly).
- Knowledge of data types and operators: accepting input from the console, assignment statement, expressions, operators and their precedence.
- Operators & types: Binary operators-Arithmetic, Relational operators, Logical Operators, Augmented Assignment operators.
- Conditional statements: if, if-else, if-elif-else; simple programs: e.g.: absolute value, sort 3 numbers, and divisibility.
- Notion of iterative computation and control flow: for(range(),len()), while, flowcharts, suggested programs: interest calculation and factorials, etc.
- Idea of debugging: errors and exceptions; debugging: pdb, break points.
- Lists, tuples and dictionary: finding the maximum, minimum, mean; linear search on list/tuple ofnumbers, and counting the frequency of elements in a list using a dictionary. Introduce the notion ofaccessing elements in a collection using numbers and names.
- Sorting algorithm: bubble and insertion sort; count the number of operations while sorting.
- Strings: Traversing, compare, concat, substring.
- Introduction to Python modules: Importing math (sqrt, cell, floor, pow, fabs, sin, cos, tan, random (random, randint, randrange), statistics (mean, median, mode) modules.

#### **Unit 3: Data Management**

- Relational databases: Concept of a database, relations, attributes and tuples, keys- candidate key, primary key, alternate key, foreign key; Degree and cardinality of a table.
- Use SQL DDL/ DML commands to CREATE TABLE, INSERT INTO, UPDATE TABLE, DELETE FROM, ALTER TABLE, MODIFY TABLE, DROP TABLE, keys, and foreign keys; to view content of a table: SELECT-FROM-WHERE-ORDER BY alongwith BETWEEN, IN, LIKE, (Queries only on single table)
- Aggregate functions MIN,MAX,AVG,COUNT,SUM
- Basics of NoSQL databases.

#### Unit 4: Society, Law and Ethics - Cyber safety

- Cyber safety: safely browsing the web, identity protection, confidentiality, social networks, cyber trollsand bullying
- Appropriate usage of social networks: spread of rumours, and common social networking sites (Twitter, LinkedIn, and Facebook) and specific usage rules.
- Safely accessing web sites: adware, malware, viruses, Trojans
- Safely communicating data: secure connections, eavesdropping, phishing and identity verification.

#### **Practical**

S	Unit Name	Marks
		(Total=30)
1.	Lab Test (12 marks)	
	Python program (60% logic + 20% documentation + 20% code quality)	8
	SQL program (at least 4 queries)	4
2.	Report File + viva (10 marks)	
	Report file: Minimum 20 Python programs and 8 SQL commands	7
	Viva voce (based on the report file)	3
3.	Project (that uses most of the concepts that have been learnt)	8
	(See CS-XII for the rules regarding the projects)	

- **1. Programming in Python:** At least the following Python concepts should be covered in the labsessions: expressions, conditionals, loops, list, dictionary, and strings. The following are some representative lab assignments.
- Find the largest and smallest numbers in a list.
- Find the third largest number in a list.
- Test for primarily.
- Find whether a string is a palindrome or not.
- Given two integers xand n, compute x<sup>n</sup>.
- Compute the greatest common divisor and the least common multiple of two integers.
- Test if a number is equal to the sum of the cubes of its digits. Find the smallest and largest suchnumbers.
- 2. Data Management: SQL Commands At least the following SQL commands should be coveredduring the labs: create, insert, delete, select, and join. The following are some representative assignments.
- Create a student table with the student id, name, and marks as attributes where the student idis the primary key.
- Insert the details of a new student in the above table.
- Delete the details of a particular student in the above table.
- Use the select command to get the details of the students with marks more than 80.
- Create a new table (name, date of birth) by joining two tables (student id, name) and (studentid, date of birth).
- Create a new table (order ID, customer Name, and order Date) by joining two tables (order ID, customer ID, and order Date) and (customer ID, customer Name, contact Name, country).

## **Computer Science (New)**

CLASS-XII Code No. 083

2019-20

#### 1. Prerequisites

Computer Science- Class XI

#### 2. Learning Outcomes

- 1. Understand the concept of functions and recursion.
- 2. Learn how to create and use Python libraries.
- 3. Learn file handling.
- 4. Learn about the concept of efficiency in algorithms and computing in general.
- 5. Learn basic data structures: lists, stacks, and gueues.
- 6. Get a basic understanding of computer networks: network stack, basic network hardware, basic protocols, and basic tools.
- 7. Connect a Python program with an SQL database, and learn aggregation functions in SQL.
- 8. Have a clear understanding of cyber ethics and cybercrime. Understand the value of technology in societies, gender and disability issues, and the technology behind biometric ids.

#### 3. Distribution of Marks

Unit No.	Unit Name	Marks
1.	Programming and Computational Thinking – 2	30
2.	Computer Networks	15
3.	Data Management – 2	15
4.	Society, Law and Ethics – 2	10
5.	Practicals	30
	Total	100

#### 4.1 Unit 1: Programming and Computational Thinking (PCT-2)

(80 Theory + 70 Practical)

- Revision of the basics of Python
- Functions: scope, parameter passing, mutable/immutable properties of data objects, pass arrays to functions, return values, functions using libraries: mathematical, and string functions.
- File handling: open and close a file, read, write, and append to a file, standard input, output, and error streams, relative and absolute paths.
- Using Python libraries: create and import Python libraries
- Recursion: simple algorithms with recursion: factorial, Fibonacci numbers; recursion on arrays: binary search
- Idea of efficiency: performance defined as inversely proportional to the wall clock time, count
  the number of operations a piece of code is performing, and measure the time taken by a
  program. Example: take two different programs for the same problem, and understand how
  the efficient one takes less time.
- Data visualization using Pyplot: line chart, pie chart, and bar chart.
- Data-structures: lists, stacks, queues.

#### 4.2 Unit 2: Computer Networks (CN)

#### (30 Theory + 10 Practical)

- Structure of a network: Types of networks: local area and wide area (web and internet), new technologies such as cloud and IoT, public vs. private cloud, wired and wireless networks; concept of a client and server.
- Network devices such as a NIC, switch, hub, router, and access point.
- Network stack: amplitude and frequency modulation, collision in wireless networks, error checking, and the notion of a MAC address, main idea of routing. IP addresses: (v4 and v6), routing table, router, DNS, and web URLs, TCP: basic idea of retransmission, and rate modulation when there is congestion (analogy to a road network), Protocols: 2G, 3G, 4G, Wi-Fi. What makes a protocol have a higher bandwidth?
- Basic network tools: traceroute, ping, ipconfig, nslookup, whois, speed-test.
- Application layer: HTTP (basic idea), working of email, secure communication: encryption and certificates (HTTPS), network applications: remote desktop, remote login, HTTP, FTP, SCP, SSH, POP/IMAP, SMTP, VoIP, NFC.

#### 4.3 Unit 3: Data Management (DM-2)

(20 Theory + 20 Practical)

- Write a minimal Django based web application that parses a GET and POST request, and writes the fields to a file flat file and CSV file.
- Interface Python with an SQL database
- SQL commands: aggregation functions having, group by, order by.

#### 4.4. Unit 4: Society, Law and Ethics (SLE-2)

(10 Theory)

- Intellectual property rights, plagiarism, digital rights management, and licensing (Creative Commons, GPL and Apache), open source, open data, privacy.
- Privacy laws, fraud; cyber-crime- phishing, illegal downloads, child pornography, scams; cyber forensics, IT Act, 2000.
- Technology and society: understanding of societal issues and cultural changes induced by technology.
- E-waste management: proper disposal of used electronic gadgets.
- Identity theft, unique ids, and biometrics.
- Gender and disability issues while teaching and using computers.

#### 5. Practical

S.No.	Unit Name	Marks (Total=30)	
1.	Lab Test (10 marks)		
	Python program (60% logic + 20% documentation + 20% code quality)	7	
	Small Python program that sends a SQL query to a database and displays the result. A stub program can be provided.	3	
2.	Report File + viva(9 marks)		
	Report file: Minimum 21 Python programs. Out of this at least 4 programs should send SQL commands to a database and retrieve the result; at least 1 program should implement the web server to write user data to a CSV file.	7	
	Viva voce based on the report file	2	
3.	Project + viva (11 marks)		
	Project (that uses most of the concepts that have been learnt)	8	
	Project viva voce	3	

Some sample lab assignments are as follows:

#### **5.1. Programming in Python:**

- Recursively find the factorial of a natural number.
- Read a file line by line and print it.
- Remove all the lines that contain the character `a' in a file and write it to another file.
- Write a Python function  $\sin(x, n)$  to calculate the value of  $\sin(x)$  using its Taylor series expansion up to n terms. Compare the values of  $\sin(x)$  for different values of n with the correct value.
- Write a random number generator that generates random numbers between 1 and 6 (simulates a dice).
- Write a recursive code to find the sum of all elements of a list.
- Write a recursive code to compute the n<sup>th</sup> Fibonacci number.
- Write a Python program to implement a stack and queue using a list data-structure.
- Write a recursive Python program to test if a string is a palindrome or not.
- Write a Python program to plot the function  $y = x^2$  using the pyplot or matplotlib libraries.
- Create a graphical application that accepts user inputs, performs some operation on them, and then writes the output on the screen. For example, write a small calculator. Use the tkinter library.
- Open a webpage using the urllib library.
- Compute EMIs for a loan using the numpy or scipy libraries.
- Take a sample of 10 phishing e-mails and find the most common words.

#### 5.2. Data Management: SQL and web-server

- Find the min, max, sum, and average of the marks in a student marks table.
- Find the total number of customers from each country in the table (customer ID, customer name, country) using group by.
- Write a SQL query to order the (student ID, marks) table in descending order of the marks.
- Integrate SQL with Python by importing the MySQL module
- Write a Django based web server to parse a user request (POST), and write it to a CSV file.

#### 6. Project

The aim of the class project is to create something that is tangible and useful. This should be done in groups of 2 to 3 students, and should be started by students at least 6 months before the submission deadline. The aim here is to find a real world problem that is worthwhile to solve. Students are encouraged to visit local businesses and ask them about the problems that they are facing. For example, if a business is finding it hard to create invoices for filing GST claims, then students can do a project that takes the raw data (list of transactions), groups the transactions by category, accounts for the GST tax rates, and creates invoices in the appropriate format. Students can be extremely creative here. They can use a wide variety of Python libraries to create user friendly applications such as games, software for their school, software for their disabled fellow students, and mobile applications, Of course to do some of this projects, some additional learning is required; this should be encouraged. Students should know how to teach themselves.

If three people work on a project for 6 months, at least 500 lines of code is expected. The committee has also been made aware about the degree of plagiarism in such projects. Teachers should take a very strict look at this situation, and take very strict disciplinary action against students who are cheating on lab assignments, or projects, or using pirated software to do the same. Everything that is proposed can be achieved using absolutely free, and legitimate open source software.

## ECONOMICS (Code No. 030) (2019-20)

#### Rationale

Economics is one of the social sciences, which has great influence on every human being. As economic life and the economy go through changes, the need to ground education in children's own experience becomes essential. While doing so, it is imperative to provide them opportunities to acquire analytical skills to observe and understand the economic realities.

At senior secondary stage, the learners are in a position to understand abstract ideas, exercise the power of thinking and to develop their own perception. It is at this stage, the learners are exposed to the rigour of the discipline of economics in a systematic way.

The economics courses are introduced in such a way that in the initial stage, the learners are introduced to the economic realities that the nation is facing today along with some basic statistical tools to understand these broader economic realities. In the later stage, the learners are introduced to economics as a theory of abstraction.

The economics courses also contain many projects and activities. These will provide opportunities for the learners to explore various economic issues both from their day-to-day life and also from issues, which are broader and invisible in nature. The academic skills that they learn in these courses would help to develop the projects and activities. The syllabus is also expected to provide opportunities to use information and communication technologies to facilitate their learning process.

#### **Objectives:**

- Understanding of some basic economic concepts and development of economic reasoning which the learners can apply in their day-to-day life as citizens, workers and consumers.
- Realisation of learners' role in nation building and sensitivity to the economic issues that the nation is facing today.
- Equipment with basic tools of economics and statistics to analyse economic issues.
   This is pertinent for even those who may not pursue this course beyond senior secondary stage.
- Development of understanding that there can be more than one view on any economic issue and necessary skills to argue logically with reasoning.

## ECONOMICS (030) CLASS – XI (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks 3 Hours

**Project: 20 Marks** 

Units		Marks	Periods
Part A	Statistics for Economics		
	Introduction	13	07
	Collection, Organisation and Presentation of Data	13	27
	Statistical Tools and Interpretation	27	66
		40	100
Part B	Introductory Microeconomics		
	Introduction	4	8
	Consumer's Equilibrium and Demand	13	32
	Producer Behaviour and Supply	13	32
	Forms of Market and Price Determination under perfect competition with simple applications	10	28
		40	100
Part C	Project Work	20	20

#### Part A: Statistics for Economics

In this course, the learners are expected to acquire skills in collection, organisation and presentation of quantitative and qualitative information pertaining to various simple economic aspects systematically. It also intends to provide some basic statistical tools to analyse, and interpret any economic information and draw appropriate inferences. In this process, the learners are also expected to understand the behaviour of various economic data.

#### Unit 1: Introduction 07 Periods

What is Economics?

Meaning, scope, functions and importance of statistics in Economics

#### Unit 2: Collection, Organisation and Presentation of data

27 Periods

**Collection of data** - sources of data - primary and secondary; how basic data is collected, with concepts of Sampling; Sampling and Non-Sampling errors; methods of collecting data; some important sources of secondary data: Census of India and National Sample Survey Organisation.

Organisation of Data: Meaning and types of variables; Frequency Distribution.

Presentation of Data: Tabular Presentation and Diagrammatic Presentation of Data:

(i) Geometric forms (bar diagrams and pie diagrams), (ii) Frequency diagrams (histogram, polygon and ogive) and (iii) Arithmetic line graphs (time series graph).

#### **Unit 3: Statistical Tools and Interpretation**

66 Periods

(For all the numerical problems and solutions, the appropriate economic interpretation may be attempted. This means, the students need to solve the problems and provide interpretation for the results derived.)

Measures of Central Tendency- mean (simple and weighted), median and mode

**Measures of Dispersion** - absolute dispersion (range, quartile deviation, mean deviation and standard deviation); relative dispersion (co-efficient of range, co-efficient of quartile-deviation, co-efficient of mean deviation, co-efficient of variation); Lorenz Curve: Meaning, construction and its application.

**Correlation** – meaning and properties, scatter diagram; Measures of correlation - Karl Pearson's method (two variables ungrouped data) Spearman's rank correlation.

**Introduction to Index Numbers** - meaning, types - wholesale price index, consumer price index and index of industrial production, uses of index numbers; Inflation and index numbers.

## **Part B: Introductory Microeconomics**

Unit 4: Introduction 8 Periods

Meaning of microeconomics and macroeconomics; positive and normative economics

What is an economy? Central problems of an economy: what, how and for whom to produce; concepts of production possibility frontier and opportunity cost.

#### Unit 5: Consumer's Equilibrium and Demand

32 Periods

Consumer's equilibrium - meaning of utility, marginal utility, law of diminishing marginal utility, conditions of consumer's equilibrium using marginal utility analysis.

Indifference curve analysis of consumer's equilibrium-the consumer's budget (budget set and budget line), preferences of the consumer (indifference curve, indifference map) and conditions of consumer's equilibrium.

Demand, market demand, determinants of demand, demand schedule, demand curve and its slope, movement along and shifts in the demand curve; price elasticity of demand - factors affecting price elasticity of demand; measurement of price elasticity of demand – percentage-change method.

## **Unit 6: Producer Behaviour and Supply**

32 Periods

Meaning of Production Function – Short-Run and Long-Run

Total Product, Average Product and Marginal Product.

Returns to a Factor

Cost: Short run costs - total cost, total fixed cost, total variable cost; Average cost; Average fixed cost, average variable cost and marginal cost-meaning and their relationships.

Revenue - total, average and marginal revenue - meaning and their relationship.

Producer's equilibrium-meaning and its conditions in terms of marginal revenuemarginal cost. Supply, market supply, determinants of supply, supply schedule, supply curve and its slope, movements along and shifts in supply curve, price elasticity of supply; measurement of price elasticity of supply - percentage-change method.

# Unit 7: Forms of Market and Price Determination under Perfect Competition with simple applications. 28 Periods

Perfect competition - Features; Determination of market equilibrium and effects of shifts in demand and supply.

Other Market Forms - monopoly, monopolistic competition, oligopoly - their meaning and features.

Simple Applications of Demand and Supply: Price ceiling, price floor.

## Part C: Project in Economics

20 Periods

Guidelines as given in class XII curriculum

## Suggested Question Paper Design Economics (Code No. 030) Class XI (2019-20) March 2020 Examination

Marks: 80 Duration: 3 hrs.

SN	Typology of Questions	Objective Type/ MCQ 1 Mark	Short Answer I 3 Marks	Short Answer II 4 Marks	Long Answer 6 Marks	Marks
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	1	2	1	22
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	1	2	1	22
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	1	1	1	18
4	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.  Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.  Creating: Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	5	1	1	1	18
	Total	20x1=20	4x3=12	6x4=24	4x6=24	80 (34)

There will be **Internal Choices** in questions of 1 mark, 3 marks, 4 marks and 6 marks in both sections (A & B). In all, total 8 internal choices

## ECONOMICS CLASS - XII (2019-20)

Theory: 80 Marks 3 Hours
Project: 20 Marks

Units		Marks	Periods
Part A	Introductory Macroeconomics		
	National Income and Related Aggregates	10	28
	Money and Banking	6	15
	Determination of Income and Employment	12	27
	Government Budget and the Economy	6	15
	Balance of Payments	6	15
		40	100
Part B	Indian Economic Development		
	Development Experience (1947-90) and Economic Reforms since 1991	12	28
	Current Challenges facing Indian Economy	22	60
	Development Experience of India – A Comparison with Neighbours	06	12
	Theory Paper (40+40 = 80 Marks)	40	100
Part C	Project Work	20	20

## **Part A: Introductory Macroeconomics**

#### **Unit 1: National Income and Related Aggregates**

28 Periods

What is Macroeconomics?

Basic concepts in macroeconomics: consumption goods, capital goods, final goods, intermediate goods; stocks and flows; gross investment and depreciation.

Circular flow of income (two sector model); Methods of calculating National Income - Value Added or Product method, Expenditure method, Income method.

Aggregates related to National Income:

Gross National Product (GNP), Net National Product (NNP), Gross and Net Domestic Product (GDP and NDP) - at market price, at factor cost; Real and Nominal GDP.

**GDP** and Welfare

#### **Unit 2: Money and Banking**

15 Periods

Money - meaning and supply of money - Currency held by the public and net demand deposits held by commercial banks.

Money creation by the commercial banking system.

Central bank and its functions (example of the Reserve Bank of India): Bank of issue, Govt. Bank, Banker's Bank, Control of Credit through Bank Rate, CRR, SLR, Repo Rate and Reverse Repo Rate, Open Market Operations, Margin requirement.

#### **Unit 3: Determination of Income and Employment**

27 Periods

Aggregate demand and its components.

Propensity to consume and propensity to save (average and marginal).

Short-run equilibrium output; investment multiplier and its mechanism.

Meaning of full employment and involuntary unemployment.

Problems of excess demand and deficient demand; measures to correct them changes in government spending, taxes and money supply.

#### **Unit 4: Government Budget and the Economy**

15 Periods

Government budget - meaning, objectives and components.

Classification of receipts - revenue receipts and capital receipts; classification of expenditure - revenue expenditure and capital expenditure.

Measures of government deficit - revenue deficit, fiscal deficit, primary deficit their meaning.

#### **Unit 5: Balance of Payments**

15 Periods

Balance of payments account - meaning and components; balance of payments deficitmeaning.

Foreign exchange rate - meaning of fixed and flexible rates and managed floating.

Determination of exchange rate in a free market.

## Part B: Indian Economic Development

#### Unit 6: Development Experience (1947-90) and Economic Reforms since 1991:

28 Periods

A brief introduction of the state of Indian economy on the eve of independence. Common goals of Five Year Plans. Main features, problems and policies of agriculture (institutional aspects and new agricultural strategy, etc.), industry (industrial licensing, etc.) and foreign trade.

#### **Economic Reforms since 1991:**

Features and appraisals of liberalisation, globalisation and privatisation (LPG policy); Concepts of demonetization and GST

#### **Unit 7: Current challenges facing Indian Economy**

**60 Periods** 

**Poverty**- absolute and relative; Main programmes for poverty alleviation: A critical assessment;

**Rural development**: Key issues - credit and marketing - role of cooperatives; agricultural diversification; alternative farming - organic farming

**Human Capital Formation**: How people become resource; Role of human capital in economic development; Growth of Education Sector in India

**Employment**: Formal and informal growth; problems and policies.

**Infrastructure**: Meaning and Types: Case Studies: Energy and Health: Problems and Policies- A critical assessment:

**Sustainable Economic Development**: Meaning, Effects of Economic Development on Resources and Environment, including global warming.

#### **Unit 8: Development Experience of India:**

12 Periods

A comparison with neighbours

India and Pakistan

India and China

Issues: growth, population, sectoral development and other Human Development Indicators.

## Part C: Project in Economics

20 Periods

#### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Statistics for Economics, NCERT
- 2. Indian Economic Development, NCERT
- 3. Introductory Microeconomics, NCERT
- 4. Macroeconomics, NCERT
- 5. Supplementary Reading Material in Economics, CBSE

**Note:** The above publications are also available in Hindi Medium.

## Suggested Question Paper Design Economics (Code No. 030) Class XII (2019-20) March 2020 Examination

Marks: 80 Duration: 3 hrs.

SN	Typology of Questions	Objective Type/ MCQ 1 Mark	Short Answer I 3 Marks	Short Answer II 4 Marks	Long Answer 6 Marks	Marks
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	1	2	1	22
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	1	2	1	22
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	1	1	1	18
4	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.  Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.  Creating: Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	5	1	1	1	18
	Total	20x1=20	4x3=12	6x4=24	4x6=24	80 (34)

There will be **Internal Choices** in questions of 1 mark, 3 marks, 4 marks and 6 marks in both sections (A & B). In all, total 8 internal choices

## **Guidelines for Project Work in Economics (Class XI and XII)**

The **objectives** of the project work are to enable learners to:

- probe deeper into theoretical concepts learnt in classes XI and XII
- analyse and evaluate real world economic scenarios using theoretical constructs and arguments
- demonstrate the learning of economic theory
- follow up aspects of economics in which learners have interest
- develop the communication skills to argue logically

The **expectations** of the project work are that:

- learners will complete only **ONE** project in each academic session
- project should be of 3,500-4,000 words (excluding diagrams & graphs), preferably hand-written
- it will be an independent, self-directed piece of study

#### Role of the teacher:

The teacher plays a critical role in developing thinking skills of the learners. A teacher should:

- help each learner select the topic based on recently published extracts from the news media, government policies, RBI bulletin, NITI Aayog reports, IMF/World Bank reports etc., after detailed discussions and deliberations of the topic
- play the role of a facilitator and supervisor to monitor the project work of the learner through periodic discussions
- guide the research work in terms of sources for the relevant data
- educate learner about plagiarism and the importance of quoting the source of the information to ensure authenticity of research work
- prepare the learner for the presentation of the project work
- arrange a presentation of the project file

#### Scope of the project:

Learners may work upon the following lines as a suggested flow chart:

Choose a title/topic

Collection of the research material/data

Organization of material/data

Present material/data

Analysing the material/data for conclusion

Draw the relevant conclusion

Presentation of the Project Work

#### **Expected Checklist:**

- Introduction of topic/title
- Identifying the causes, consequences and/or remedies
- Various stakeholders and effect on each of them
- Advantages and disadvantages of situations or issues identified
- Short-term and long-term implications of economic strategies suggested in the course of research
- Validity, reliability, appropriateness and relevance of data used for research work and for presentation in the project file
- Presentation and writing that is succinct and coherent in project file
- Citation of the materials referred to, in the file in footnotes, resources section, bibliography etc.

#### **Mode of presentation/submission of the Project:**

At the end of the stipulated term, each learner will present the research work in the Project File to the External and Internal examiner. The questions should be asked from the Research Work/ Project File of the learner. The Internal Examiner should ensure that the study submitted by the learner is his/her own original work. In case of any doubt, authenticity should be checked and verified.

#### **Marking Scheme:**

Marks are suggested to be given as -

gootou to bo given ao				
S. No.	Heading	Marks Allotted		
1.	Relevance of the topic	3		
2.	Knowledge Content/Research Work	6		
3.	Presentation Technique	3		
4.	Viva-voce	8		
	Total	20 Marks		

#### **Suggestive List of Projects:**

Class XI				
<ul> <li>Effect on PPC due to various government policies</li> </ul>	Invisible Hand (Adam Smith)			
Opportunity Cost as an Economic Tool (taking real life situations)	Effect of Price Change on a Substitute Good (taking prices from real life visiting local market)			
Effect on equilibrium Prices in Local Market (taking real life situation or recent news)	Effect of Price Change on a Complementary Good (taking prices from real life visiting local market)			
Solar Energy, a Cost Effective Comparison with Conventional Energy Sources	Bumper Production- Boon or Bane for the Farmer			
<ul> <li>Any other newspaper article and its evaluation on basis of economic principles</li> </ul>	Any other topic			

Class XII				
Micro and Small Scale Industries	Food Supply Channel in India			
Contemporary Employment situation in India	Disinvestment policy of the government			
<ul> <li>Goods and Services Tax Act and its Impact on GDP</li> </ul>	Health Expenditure (of any state)			
Human Development Index	Inclusive Growth Strategy			
Self-help group	Trends in Credit availability in India			
<ul> <li>Monetary policy committee and its functions</li> </ul>	Role of RBI in Control of Credit			
Government Budget & its Components	Trends in budgetary condition of India			
<ul> <li>Exchange Rate determination – Methods and Techniques</li> </ul>	Currency War – reasons and repercussions			
<ul> <li>Livestock – Backbone of Rural India</li> </ul>	Alternate fuel – types and importance			
<ul> <li>Sarwa Siksha Abhiyan – Cost Ratio Benefits</li> </ul>	Golden Quadrilateral- Cost ratio benefit			
Minimum Support Prices	Relation between Stock Price Index and Economic Health of Nation			
<ul> <li>Waste Management in India – Need of the hour</li> </ul>	Minimum Wage Rate – approach and Application			
Digital India- Step towards the future	Rain Water Harvesting – a solution to water crises			
Vertical Farming – an alternate way	Silk Route- Revival of the past			
Make in India – The way ahead	Bumper Production- Boon or Bane for the farmer			
Rise of Concrete Jungle- Trend Analysis	Organic Farming – Back to the Nature			
<ul> <li>Any other newspaper article and its evaluation on basis of economic principles</li> </ul>	Any other topic			

## ENGLISH (CORE)- 301 (2019-20)

#### **Background**

Students are expected to have acquired a reasonable degree of language proficiency in English Language by the time they come to class XI, and the course aims, essentially, at promoting the higher-order language skills.

For a large number of students, the higher secondary stage will be a preparation for the university, where a fairly high degree of proficiency in English may be required. But for another large group, the higher secondary stage may be a preparation for entry into the world of work. The Core Course should cater to both groups by promoting the language skills required for academic study as well as the language skills required for the workplace.

## **Objectives**

The general objectives at this stage are to:

- listen and comprehend live as well as record in writing oral presentations on a variety of topics
- develop greater confidence and proficiency in the use of language skills necessary for social and academic purpose to participate in group discussions, interviews by making short oral presentation on given topics
- perceive the overall meaning and organisation of the text (i.e., the relationships of the different "chunks" in the text to each other
- identify the central/main point and supporting details, etc., to build communicative competence in various registers of English
- promote advanced language skills with an aim to develop the skills of reasoning, drawing inferences, etc. through meaningful activities
- translate texts from mother tongue(s) into English and vice versa
- develop ability and knowledge required in order to engage in independent reflection and enquiry

## At the end of this stage learners will be able to do the following:

- read and comprehend extended texts (prescribed and non-prescribed) in the following genres: science fiction, drama, poetry, biography, autobiography, travel and sports literature, etc.
- text-based writing (i.e., writing in response to questions or tasks based on prescribed or unseen texts) understand and respond to lectures, speeches, etc.

- write expository / argumentative essays, explaining or developing a topic, arguing a case, etc. write formal/informal letters and applications for different purposes
- write items related to the workplace (minutes, memoranda, notices, summaries, reports etc.
- filling up of forms, preparing CV, e-mail messages., making notes from reference materials, recorded talks etc.

The core course should draw upon the language items suggested for class IX-X and delve deeper into their usage and functions. Particular attention may, however, be given to the following areas of grammar:

- The use of passive forms in scientific and innovative writings.
- Converting one kind of sentence/clause into a different kind of structure as well as other items to exemplify stylistic variations in different discourses modal auxiliariesuses based on semantic considerations.

### A. Specific Objectives of Reading

Students are expected to develop the following study skills:

- refer to dictionaries, encyclopedia, thesaurus and academic reference material
- select and extract relevant information, using reading skills of skimming and scanning
- understand the writer's attitude and bias
- comprehend the difference between what is said and what is implied
- understand the language of propaganda and persuasion
- differentiate between claims and realities, facts and opinions, form business opinions on the basis of latest trends available
  - comprehend technical language as required in computer related fields, arrive at personal conclusion and comment on a given text,
    - Specifically develop the ability to be original and creative in interpreting opinion, develop the ability to be logically persuasive in defending one's opinion and making notes based on a text

### Develop literary skills as enumerated below:

personally respond to literary texts

- appreciate and analyse special features of languages that differentiate literary texts from non-literary ones, explore and evaluate features of character, plot, setting, etc.
- understand and appreciate the oral, mobile and visual elements of drama .ldentify the elements of style such as humour, pathos, satire and irony, etc.
- make notes from various resources for the purpose of developing the extracted ideas into sustained pieces of writing

### B. Listening and Speaking

Speaking needs a very strong emphasis and is an important objective leading to professional competence. Hence, testing of oral skills must be made an important component of the overall testing pattern. To this end, speaking and listening skills are overtly built into the material to guide the teachers in actualization of the skills.

### I. Specific Objectives of Listening

Students are expected to develop the ability to:

- listen to lectures and talks and to be able to extract relevant and useful information for a specific purpose.
- listen to news bulletins and to develop the ability to discuss informally a wide ranging issues like current national and international affairs, sports, business, etc.
- respond in interviews and to participate in formal group discussions.
- make enquiries meaningfully and adequately and to respond to enquiries for the purpose of travelling within the country and abroad.
- listen to business news and to be able to extract relevant important information.
- to develop the art of formal public speaking.

### II. Guidelines for Assessment in Listening and Speaking Skills

#### i. Activities:

- Activities for listening and speaking available at www.cbseacademic.in can be used for developing listening and speaking skills of students.
- Subject teachers should also refer to books prescribed in the syllabus.
- In addition to the above, teachers may plan their own activities and create their own material for assessing the listening and speaking skills.

#### ii. Parameters for Assessment:

The listening and speaking skills are to be assessed on the following parameters:

i. Interactive competence (Initiation & turn taking, relevance to the topic).

- ii. Fluency (cohesion, coherence and speed of delivery).
- iii. Pronunciation
- iv. Language (accuracy and vocabulary).

### iii. Schedule:

- The practice of listening and speaking skills should be done throughout the academic year.
- The final assessment of the skills is to be done as per the convenience and schedule of the school.

### III. Record keeping:

The record of the activities done and the marks given must be kept for three months after the declaration of result, for any random checking by the Board.

No recording of speaking skills is to be sent to the Board.

### C. Specific Objectives of Writing

### The students will be able to:

- write letters to friends, relatives, etc. to write business and official letters.
- send faxes, e-mails[formal].
- open accounts in post offices and banks. to fill in railway/airline reservation forms.
- write on various issues to institutions seeking relevant information, lodge complaints, express thanks or tender apology.
- write applications, fill in application forms, prepare a personal bio-data for admission into colleges, universities, entrance tests and jobs.
- write informal reports as part of personal letters on functions, programmes and activities held in school (morning assembly, annual day, sports day, etc.)
- write formal reports for school magazines/events/processes/ or in local newspapers about events or occasions.
- express opinions, facts, arguments in the form a speech or debates.
- · draft papers to be presented in symposia.
- take down notes from talks and lectures.
- write examination answers according to the requirement of various subjects.
- summarise a text.

### D. More About Reading

Inculcating good reading habits in children has always been a concern for all stakeholders in education. The purpose is to create independent thinking individuals

with the ability to not only create their own knowledge but also critically interpret, analyse and evaluate it with objectivity and fairness. This will also help students in learning and acquiring better language skills.

Creating learners for the 21st century involves making them independent learners who can learn, unlearn and relearn and, if our children are in the habit of reading, they will learn to reinvent themselves and deal with the many challenges that lie ahead of them.

Reading is not merely decoding information or pronouncing words correctly. It is an interactive dialogue between the author and the reader in which the reader and the author share their experiences and knowledge with each other. Good readers are critical readers with an ability to arrive at a deeper understanding of not only the world presented in the book but also of the real world around them.

Consequently, they become independent thinkers capable of taking their own decisions in life rationally. Hence, a few activities are suggested below which teachers may use as a part of the reading project.

- Short review Dramatization of the story
- Commentary on the characters
- Critical evaluation of the plot, storyline and characters
- Comparing and contrasting the characters within the story and with other characters in stories by the same author or by the other authors
- Extrapolating about the story read or life of characters after the story ends defending characters actions in the story
- Making an audio story out of the novel/text to be read aloud.
- Interacting with the author
- Holding a literature fest where students role-play as various characters to interact with each other Role playing as authors/poets/dramatists, to defend their works and characters
- Symposiums and seminars for introducing a book, an author, or a theme Creating graphic novels out of novel or short stories they read Dramatizing incidents from a novel or a story
- Creating their own stories
- Books of one genre to be read by the whole class.

Teachers may select books suitable to the age and level of the learners. Care ought to be taken to choose books that are appropriate in terms of language, theme and content and which do not hurt the sensibilities of a child.

Teachers may later suggest books from other languages but dealing with the same themes as an extended activity. The Project should lead to independent learning/reading skills and hence the chosen book should not be taught in class, but may be introduced through activities and be left for the students to read at their own pace. Teachers may, however, choose to assess a student's progress or success in reading the book by asking for verbal or written progress reports, looking at their diary entries, engaging in a discussion about the book, giving a short quiz or a work sheet about the book/short story. The mode of assessment may be decided by the teachers as they see fit.

### **Methods and Techniques**

The techniques used for teaching should promote habits of self-learning and reduce dependence on the teacher. In general, we recommend a multi-skill, learner-centred, activity based approach, of which there can be many variations. The core classroom activity is likely to be that of silent reading of prescribed/selected texts for comprehension, which can lead to other forms of language learning activities such as role-play, dramatization, group discussion, writing, etc., although many such activities could be carried out without the preliminary use of textual material. It is important that students be trained to read independently and intelligently, interacting actively with texts, with the use of reference materials (dictionary, thesaurus, etc.) where necessary. Some pre-reading activity will generally be required, and the course books should suggest suitable activities, leaving teachers free to devise other activities when desired. So also, the reading of texts should be followed by post reading activities. It is important to remember that every text can generate different readings. Students should be encouraged to interpret texts in different ways.

Group and pair activities can be resorted to when desired, but many useful language activities can be carried out individually. In general, teachers should encourage students to interact actively with texts and with each other. Oral activity (group discussion, etc.) should be encouraged.

### **ENGLISH CORE (CODE NO. 301)**

**CLASS - XI (2019-20)** 

SECTION – A (20 Marks)

### READING COMPREHENSION

45 Periods

There shall be two unseen passages (including poems) with a variety of questions like Objective Type Questions, Short Answer Questions and Multiple Choice Questions, including 04 marks for vocabulary such as word formation and inferring meaning.

Multiple Choice Questions (1x6=6marks), Objective Type Questions (1x6=6marks), 01 Short Answer Question (3x1=3marks), 01 Long Answer Question (5x1=5marks)

The range of the two passages including a poem or a stanza, should be 900-1000 words as per the following details:

- 1. The passage of 550-600 words in length will be used for note-making and summarizing.
- 2. The passage of 350-400 words in length will be used to test comprehension, interpretation and inference.

OR

3. An unseen poem of 28-35 lines to test comprehension, interpretation and inference.

The passages as given above could be of any one of the following types:

Factual passages, e.g., illustrations, description, reports / Discursive passages involving opinion, e.g., argumentative, persuasive/Literary passages e.g. extracts from fiction, biography, autobiography, travelogue, etc. In the case of a poem, the text may be shorter than the prescribed word limit.

### **SECTION B (30 Marks)**

### WRITING SKILLS AND GRAMMAR

60 Periods

### Writing

1. One Short Answer Question: Based on notice/ poster/ advertisement- 4 Marks

2. Two Long Answer Questions: Letters based on verbal/visual input. – (6x2=12 Marks)

It would cover all types of letters. Letter types may include:

- (a) business or official letters (for making enquiries, registering complaints, asking for and giving information, placing orders and sending replies)
- (b) letters to the editor (giving suggestions/opinions on an issue)
- (c) application for a job with a bio-data or résumé
- (d) letter to the school or college authorities, regarding admissions, school issues, requirements / suitability of courses, etc.
- 3. Very Long Answer Question: Composition in the form of article/speech/report writing or a narrative- 8 Marks

### **GRAMMAR ( 6 Objective Type Questions)**

Different grammatical structures in meaningful contexts will be tested. Item types will include gap filling, sentence re- ordering, dialogue completion and sentence transformation. The grammar syllabus will include determiners, tenses, clauses, modals and Change of Voice. These grammar areas will be tested through 6 objective type questions on the following:

- A. Error Correction, editing tasks
- B. Re ordering of sentences,
- C. Transformation of sentences

### **SECTION C (30 Marks)**

LITERATURE 70 Periods

Questions from the prescribed texts to test comprehension at different levels, like literal, inferential and evaluative will be asked.

- 1. Two Objective Type Questions out of three Based on an extract from poetry to test reference to context comprehension and appreciation. (1x2=2 Marks)
- 2. Five Short Answer Questions out of six (3 questions should be from Hornbill) Based on prose, poetry and plays from both the texts. (2x5=10 marks))

- One Long Answer Question out of two from Hornbill (to be answered in120-150 words) Based on prescribed texts to test global comprehension and extrapolation beyond the texts.
- One Long Answer Questions out of two from Snapshots (to be answered in120-150 words) -Based on theme, plot, incidents or events to test global comprehension and extrapolation beyond the texts.
- 5. One Long Answer Question out of two from Hornbill (to be answered in120-150 words)-Based on understanding appreciation, analysis and interpretation of the characters/events/episodes/incidents.

6 Marks

### **Prescribed Textbook-**

- 1. Hornbill: Textbook published by NCERT, New Delhi
- 2. Snapshots: Supplementary Reader published by NCERT, New Delhi.

### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

### Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills

45 Periods

Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills will be for 20 marks. It is recommended that listening and speaking skills should be regularly practiced in the class.

## **Question Paper Design 2019-20**

English CORE XI (Code No.301) Marks -80+20=100

Typology	Testing Competenci es	Objective Type Question including MCQs (1 mark each)	Short Answer Question (2 marks) each	Short Answer Question (3 marks) each	Short Answer Question (4 marks) each	Long Answ er Quest ion1 80- 100 words (5 marks ) each	Long Ans wer Ques tion2 120- 150 word s (6 mark s) each	Very Long Answe r Questi on 150- 200 words (HOTS ) (8 marks each)	Total marks
Reading Comprehe nsion	Conceptual understandin g, decoding, Analyzing, inferring, interpreting, appreciating, literary, conventions and vocabulary, summarizing and using appropriate format/s	Objective Type Questions 6 MCQs 6	-	1	_	1	_	_	20
Writing Skill and Grammar	Reasoning, appropriacy of style and tone, using and tone, using appropriate format and fluency, inference, analysis, evaluation and creativity	6	_	_	1	_	2	1	30

Literature Textbook and Suppleme ntary Reading Text	Recalling, reasoning, appreciating literary convention, inference, analysis, creativity with fluency	2 From poetry extract	5	-	_	_	3	_	30
	TOTAL	1x20=20	2x5=10	3x1=3	4x1=4	5x1=5	6x5= 30	8x1=8	80
Assessme nt of Listening and Speaking Skills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
	GRAND TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100

# ENGLISH CORE (CODE NO. 301) CLASS – XII 2019-20

### **SECTION A**

### READING COMPREHENSION

20 Marks

The section A will have two passages .

A. One unseen passage with a variety of Objective Type Questions, including Multiple Choice questions and Short Answer Questions to test comprehension, interpretation and inference. Vocabulary such as word formation and inference of meaning will also be tested.

The total length of the passages will be between 800 - 900 words. Five Multiple Choice type question and Seven Objective Type Questions (total 12 Marks) shall be asked from this passage. The passage will include one of the following:

- a) Factual passages, e.g., instructions, descriptions, reports.
- b) Descriptive passages involving opinion, e.g., argumentative, persuasive or interpretative text.
- c) Literary passages, e.g., extract from fiction, drama, poetry, essay or biography.

B.The second passage will be of 400-500 words . Note-making and Abstraction will be assessed.

- i. Note making (4 Marks )
- ii. Summary (4 Marks).

#### **SECTION B**

WRITING SKILLS 30 Marks

- a. Advertisements and notices, designing or drafting posters, writing formal and informal invitations and replies. One question out of the two Short Answer Questions— 4 Marks
- b. Letters based on verbal / visual input.- One question out of the two Long Answer Questions to be answered in 120-150 words:6 Marks

Letter types include

- Business or official letters (for making enquiries, registering complaints, asking for and giving information, placing orders and sending replies)
- Letters to the editor (giving suggestions or opinion on issues of public interest) Application for a job
- c. Two compositions based on visual and/or verbal Input may be descriptive or argumentative in nature such as an article/a debate/ a speech or a report- Two Very Long Answer Questions containing internal choice, to be answered in 150-200 words. (10x2=20 Marks)

### **SECTION C**

Literature Textbooks 30 Marks

- I. Eight Objective Type Questions 4 from one poetry and 4 from one prose extract to test comprehension and appreciation. (8x1=8 Marks)
- II. Five out of Seven Short Answer Questions based on prose / drama / poetry from both texts (5x2=10 Marks)
- III. One out of two Long Answer Questions to be answered in 120-150 words to test global comprehension and extrapolation beyond the texts. (6marks) (Flamingo)
- IV. One out of two Long Answer Questions to be answered in 120-150 words to test global comprehension along with analysis and extrapolation. (6marks) (Vistas)

### **Prescribed Books**

 Flamingo: English Reader published by National Council of Education Research and Training, New Delhi **2. Vistas:** Supplementary Reader published by National Council of Education Research and Training, New Delhi

### Flamingo:

Prose	Poetry:
1. The Last Lesson	1. My Mother at Sixty Six
2. Lost Spring	2. An Elementary School Classroom in a Slum
3. Deep Water	3. Keeping Quiet
4. The Rattrap	4. A Thing of Beauty
5. Indigo	5. A Roadside Stand
6. Poets and Pancakes	6. Aunt Jennifer's Tigers
7. The Interview	, and the second
8. Going Places	

### Vistas:

- 1. The Third Level
- 2. The Tiger King
- 3. Journey to the End of the Earth
- 4. The Enemy
- 5. Should Wizard Hit Mommy
- 6. On the Face of It
- 7. Evans Tries an O-Level
- 8. Memories of Childhood
- 9. The Cutting of My Long Hair
- 10. We too are Human Being

## **Question Paper Design 2019-20**

## English CORE XII (Code No. 301)

## Marks-80+20=100

Typology	Testing Competencies	Objective Type Question including MCQs(1 mark each)	Short Answer Questio ns (2 marks each)	Short Answer Question (4 marks each)	Long Answer Question 120-150 words (6 marks each)	Very Long Answer Question 150-200 words (HOTS) (10 marks each)	Total marks
Comprehension	Conceptual understanding, decoding, Analyzing, inferring, interpreting, appreciating, literary, conventions and vocabulary, summarizing and using appropriate format/s	MCQ = 5 Objective Type Questions = 7	-	2	-	-	20
Writing Skills	Reasoning, appropriacy of style and tone, using appropriate format and fluency, inference, analysis, evaluation and creativity	-	-	1	1	2	30
Literature Textbooks and Supplementary Reading Text	Recalling, reasoning, appreciating literary convention, inference, analysis, creativity with fluency	8 Objective Type Questions (4 from1 prose and 4 from 1 poetry extract)	5	-	2	-	30
	TOTAL	1x20=20	2x5=10	4x3=12	6x3=18	10x2=20	80
Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills		-	-	-	-	-	20
	GRAND TOTAL	-	-	-	-	-	100

## हिंदी (ऐच्छिक) कोड संख्या - 002 कक्षा 11वीं - 12वीं (2019-20)

#### प्रस्तावना :

उच्चतर माध्यमिक स्तर में प्रवेश लेने वाला विद्यार्थी पहली बार सामान्य शिक्षा से विशेष अनुशासन की शिक्षा की ओर उन्म्ख होता है। दस वर्षों में विद्यार्थी भाषा के कौशलों से परिचित हो जाता है। भाषा और साहित्य के स्तर पर उसका दायरा अब घर, पास-पड़ोस, स्कूल, प्रांत और देश से होता हुआ धीरे-धीरे विश्व तक फैल जाता है। वह इस उम्र में पहुँच चुका है कि देश की सांस्कृतिक, सामाजिक, राजनीतिक और आर्थिक समस्याओं पर विचार-विमर्श कर सके, एक जि़म्मेदार नागरिक की तरह अपनी जि़म्मेदारियों को समझ सके तथा देश और खुद को सही दिशा दे सकने में भाषा की ताकत को पहचान सके। ऐसे दृढ़ भाषिक और वैचारिक आधार के साथ जब विदयार्थी आता है तो उसे विमर्श की भाषा के रूप में हिंदी की व्यापक समझ और प्रयोग में दक्ष बनाना सबसे पहला उद्देश्य होगा। किशोरावस्था से य्वावस्था के इस नाज्क मोड़ पर किसी भी विषय का च्नाव करते समय बच्चे और उनके अभिभावक इस बात को लेकर सबसे अधिक चिंतित रहते हैं कि चयनित विषय उनके भविष्य और जीविका के अवसरों में मदद करेगा कि नहीं। इस उम्र के विद्यार्थियों में चिंतन और निर्णय करने की प्रवृत्ति भी प्रबल होती है। इसी आधार पर वे अपने मानसिक, सामाजिक, बौदधिक और भाषिक विकास के प्रति भी सचेत होते हैं और अपने भावी अध्ययन की दिशा तय करते हैं। इस स्तर पर ऐच्छिक हिंदी का अध्ययन एक सृजनात्मक, साहित्यिक, सांस्कृतिक और विभिन्न प्रय्क्तियों की भाषा के रूप में होगा। इस बात पर भी बल दिया जाएगा कि निरंतर विकसित होती हिंदी के अखिल भारतीय स्वरूप से बच्चे का रिश्ता बन सके।

इस स्तर पर विद्यार्थियों में भाषा के लिखित प्रयोग के साथ-साथ उसके मौखिक प्रयोग की कुशलता और दक्षता का विकास भी जरूरी है। प्रयास यह भी होगा कि विद्यार्थी अपने बिखरे हुए विचारों और भावों की सहज और मौलिक अभिव्यक्ति की क्षमता हासिल कर सके।

### इस पाठ्यक्रम के अध्ययन से :

- विद्यार्थी अपनी रुचि और आवश्यकता के अनुरूप साहित्य का गहन और विशेष अध्ययन जारी रख सकेंगे।
- 2. विश्वविद्यालय स्तर पर निर्धारित हिंदी-साहित्य से संबंधित पाठ्यक्रम के साथ सहज संबंध स्थापित कर सकेंगे।
- 3. लेखन-कौशल के व्यावहारिक और सृजनात्मक रूपों की अभिव्यक्ति में सक्षम हो सकेंगे।
- 4. रोजगार के किसी भी क्षेत्र में जाने पर भाषा का प्रयोग प्रभावी ढंग से कर सकेंगे।
- 5 यह पाठ्यक्रम विद्यार्थी को जनसंचार तथा प्रकाशन जैसे विभिन्न-क्षेत्रों में अपनी क्षमता व्यक्त करने का अवसर प्रदान कर सकता है।

### उद्देश्य :

- सृजनात्मक साहित्य की सराहना, उसका आनंद उठाना और उसके प्रति सृजनात्मक और आलोचनात्मक दृष्टि का विकास करना।
- साहित्य की विविध विधाओं (कविता, कहानी, निबंध आदि), महत्त्वपूर्ण कवियों और रचनाकारों, प्रमुख धाराओं और शैलियों का परिचय कराना।

- भाषा की सृजनात्मक बारीकियों और व्यावहारिक प्रयोगों का बोध तथा संदर्भ और समय के अन्सार प्रभावशाली ढंग से उसकी मौखिक और लिखित अभिव्यक्ति करना।
- विभिन्न ज्ञानानुशासनों के विमर्श की भाषा के रूप में हिंदी की विशिष्ट प्रकृति एवं क्षमता का बोध कराना।
- साहित्य की प्रभावशाली क्षमता का उपयोग करते हुए सभी प्रकार की विविधताओं (धर्म, जाति, लिंग, वर्ग, भाषा आदि) एवं अंतरों के प्रति सकारात्मक और संवेदनशील व्यवहार का विकास करना।
- देश-विदेश में प्रचलित हिंदी के रूपों से परिचित कराना।
- संचार-माध्यमों (प्रिंट और इलेक्ट्रॉनिक) में प्रयुक्त हिंदी की प्रकृति से अवगत कराना और नवीन विधियों के प्रयोग की क्षमता का विकास करना।
- साहित्य की व्यापक धारा के बीच रखकर विशिष्ट रचनाओं का विश्लेषण और विवेचन करने की क्षमता हासिल करना।
- विपरीत परिस्थितियों में भी भाषा का प्रयोग शांति के साथ करना।
- अमूर्त विषयों पर प्रयुक्त भाषा का विकास और कल्पनाशीलता और मौलिक चिंतन के लिए प्रयोग करना।

## शिक्षण-युक्तियाँ:

इन कक्षाओं में उचित वातावरण-निर्माण में अध्यापकों की भूमिका सदैव उत्प्रेरक एवं सहायक की होनी चाहिए। उनको भाषा और साहित्य की पढ़ाई में इस बात पर ध्यान देने की जरूरत होगी कि-

- कक्षा का वातावरण संवादात्मक हो ताकि अध्यापक, विद्यार्थी और पुस्तक-तीनों के बीच एक रिश्ता बन सके।
- बच्चों को स्वतंत्र रूप से बोलने, लिखने और पढ़ने दिया जाए और फिर उनसे होने वाली भूलों
   की पहचान करा कर अध्यापक अपनी पढ़ाने की शैली में परिवर्तन करे।
- ऐसे शिक्षण-बिंदुओं की पहचान की जाए, जिससे कक्षा में विद्यार्थी की सिक्रय भागीदारी रहे और अध्यापक भी उनका साथी बना रहे।
- भिन्न क्षमता वाले विद्यार्थियों के लिए उपयुक्त शिक्षण-सामग्री का उपयोग किया जाए तथा
   किसी भी प्रकार से उन्हें अन्य विद्यार्थियों से कमतर या अलग न समझा जाए।
- कक्षा में अध्यापक को हर प्रकार की विविधताओं (लिंग, धर्म, जाति, वर्ग आदि) के प्रति सकारात्मक और संवेदनशील वातावरण निर्मित करना चाहिए।
- मृजनात्मकता के अभ्यास के लिए विद्यार्थी से साल में कम से कम दो रचनाएँ लिखवाई जाएँ।

## आंतरिक मूल्यांकन हेतु

## श्रवण तथा वाचन परीक्षा हेत् दिशा निर्देश

श्रवण (सुनना) (5 अंक) : वर्णित या पठित सामग्री को सुनकर अर्थग्रहण करना, वार्तालाप करना, वाद-विवाद, भाषण, कवितापाठ आदि को सुनकर समझना, मूल्यांकन करना और अभिव्यक्ति के ढंग को समझना।

वाचन (बोलना) (5 अंक) : भाषण, सस्वर कविता-पाठ, वार्तालाप और उसकी औपचारिकता, कार्यक्रम-प्रस्त्ति, कथा-कहानी अथवा घटना स्नाना, परिचय देना, भावान्कूल संवाद-वाचन।

टिप्पणी: वार्तालाप की दक्षताओं का मूल्यांकन निरंतरता के आधार पर परीक्षा के समय ही होगा। निर्धारित 10 अंकों में से 5 श्रवण (सुनना) कौशल के मूल्यांकन के लिए और 5 वाचन (बोलना) कौशल के मूल्यांकन के लिए होंगे।

## वाचन (बोलना) एवं श्रवण (स्नना) कौशल का मूल्यांकन :

 परीक्षक किसी प्रासंगिक विषय पर एक अनुच्छेद का स्पष्ट वाचन करेगा। अनुच्छेद तथ्यात्मक या सुझावात्मक हो सकता है। अनुच्छेद लगभग 250 शब्दों का होना चाहिए।

या

परीक्षक 2-3 मिनट का श्रव्य अंश (ऑडियो क्लिप) सुनवाएगा। अंश रोचक होना चाहिए । कथ्य/घटना पूर्ण एवं स्पष्ट होनी चाहिए। वाचक का उच्चारण शुद्ध, स्पष्ट एवं विराम चिहनों के उचित प्रयोग सहित होना चाहिए।

- परीक्षार्थी ध्यानपूर्वक परीक्षक/ऑडियो क्लिप को सुनने के पश्चात परीक्षक द्वारा पूछे गए
   प्रश्नों का अपनी समझ से मौखिक उत्तर देंगे ।
- किसी निर्धारित विषय पर बोलना : जिससे विद्यार्थी अपने व्यक्तिगत अनुभवों का प्रत्यास्मरण कर सकें।
- कोई कहानी स्नाना या किसी घटना का वर्णन करना।
- परिचय देना।
   (स्व/ परिवार/ वातावरण/ वस्त्/ व्यक्ति/ पर्यावरण/ कवि /लेखक आदि)

## परीक्षकों के लिए अन्देश:-

- परीक्षण से पूर्व परीक्षार्थी को तैयारी के लिए कुछ समय दिया जाए।
- विवरणात्मक भाषा में वर्तमान काल का प्रयोग अपेक्षित है।
- निर्धारित विषय परीक्षार्थी के अन्भव-जगत के हों।
- जब परीक्षार्थी बोलना आरंभ करे तो परीक्षक कम से कम हस्तक्षेप करें।

## कौशलों के अंतरण का मूल्यांकन

(इस बात का निश्चय करना कि क्या विद्यार्थी में श्रवण और वाचन की निम्नलिखित योग्यताएँ हैं)

	श्रवण (सुनना)		वाचन (बोलना)
1	परिचित संदर्भों में प्रयुक्त शब्दों और पदों को	1	केवल अलग-अलग शब्दों और पदों के प्रयोग
	समझने की सामान्य योग्यता है।		की योग्यता प्रदर्शित करता है।
2	छोटे सुसंबद्ध कथनों को परिचित संदर्भों में	2	परिचित संदर्भों में केवल छोटे सुसंबद्ध कथनों
	समझने की योग्यता है।		का सीमित शुद्धता से प्रयोग करता है।
3	परिचित या अपरिचित दोनों संदर्भों में कथित	3	अपेक्षाकृत दीर्घ भाषण में अधिक जटिल
	सूचना को स्पष्ट समझने की योग्यता है।		कथनों के प्रयोग की योग्यता प्रदर्शित करता
			है।

4	दीर्घ कथनों की शृंखला को पर्याप्त शुद्धता	4	अपरिचित स्थितियों में विचारों को तार्किक
	से समझने के ढंग और निष्कर्ष निकाल		ढंग से संगठित कर धारा-प्रवाह रूप में प्रस्तुत
	सकने की योग्यता है।		करता है।
5	जटिल कथनों के विचार-बिंदुओं को समझने	5	उद्देश्य और श्रोता के लिए उपयुक्त शैली को
	की योग्यता प्रदर्शित करने की क्षमता है। वह		अपना सकता है, ऐसा करते समय वह केवल
	उद्देश्य के अनुकूल सुनने की कुशलता		मामूली गलतियाँ करता है।
	प्रदर्शित करता है।		

## परियोजना कार्य - कुल अंक 10

विषय वस्तु - 5 अंक भाषा एवं प्रस्तुती - 3 अंक शोध एवं मौलिकता - 2 अंक

- हिंदी भाषा और साहित्य से जुड़े विविध विषयों/विद्याओं/साहित्यकारों/समकालीन लेखन/वादों/ भाषा के तकनीकी पक्ष/प्रभाव/अनुप्रयोग/साहित्य के सामाजिक संदर्भों एवं जीवन-मूल्य संबंधी प्रभावों आदि पर परियोजना कार्य दिए जाने चाहिए।
- सत्र के प्रारंभ में ही विधार्थी को विषय चुनने का अवसर मिले ताकि उसे शोध, तैयारी और लेखन के लिए पर्याप्त समय मिल सके ।
- वाचन श्रवण कौशल एवं परियोजना कार्य का मूल्यांकन विद्यालय स्तर पर आंतरिक परीक्षक द्वारा ही किया जाएगा।

## हिंदी (ऐच्छिक)(कोड सं.002) कक्षा -11वीं(2019-20)

खंड		विषय	अंक				
(क)	अपठित	न अंश	16				
	1	अपठित गद्यांश - बोध (गद्यांश पर आधारित बोध, प्रयोग, रचनांतरण, शीर्षक आदि	11				
		पर लघूतरात्मक प्रश्न (2x4 लघूतरात्मक प्रश्न + 1x3 अति लघूतरात्मक प्रश्न)					
	2	अपठित काव्यांश पर आधारित पाँच लघूतरात्मक प्रश्न) (1x5)					
(ख)	कार्यालयी हिंदी और रचनात्मक लेखन						
	('अभिव	('अभिव्यक्ति और माध्यम' पुस्तक के आधार पर)					
	3	3 दी गई स्थिति / घटना के आधार पर दृश्य लेखन (विकल्प सहित)					
	4	औपचारिक - पत्र/ स्ववृत लेखन/ रोजगार संबंधी आवेदन पत्र (विकल्प सहित)	5				
	5	व्यावहारिक लेखन (प्रतिवेदन, प्रेस-विज्ञप्ति, परिपत्र, कार्यसूची कार्यवृत इत्यादि)	3				
		(विकल्प सहित)	5				
	6	6 जनसंचार माध्यम और पत्रकारिता के विविध आयामों पर चार लघूतरात्मक प्रश्न					
		(1x4)	4				
	7	शब्दकोश परिचय से संबंधित एक प्रश्न (विकल्प सहित)	3				

(ग)	पाठ्य	पुस्तकें	44
	(1)	अंतरा भाग-1	32
	(31)	काव्य भाग	16
	8	एक काव्यांश की सप्रसंग व्याख्या (विकल्प सहित)	06
	9	कविता के कथ्य पर तीन में से दो प्रश्न (2x2)	04
	10	कविताओं के काव्य सौंदर्य पर तीन में से दो प्रश्न (3x2)	06
	(ब)	गद्य भाग	16
	11	एक गद्यांश की सप्रसंग व्याख्या (विकल्प सहित)	05
	12	पाठों की विषयवस्तु पर दो प्रश्न (3x2) (तीन में से दो प्रश्न)	06
	13	किसी एक लेखक/ कवि का साहित्यिक परिचय	05
	(2)	अंतराल भाग - 1	12
	14	पाठों की विषयवस्तु पर आधारित एक प्रश्न (विकल्प सहित) 4x1	04
	15	विषयवस्तु पर आधारित दो निबंधात्मक प्रश्न 4x2 (विकल्प सहित)	08
(घ)	(क)	श्रवण तथा वाचन	10
	(ख)	परियोजना	10
		कुल	100

नोट : पाठ्यक्रम के निम्नलिखित पाठ केवल पढ़ने के लिए होंगे -

अंतरा (भाग - 1)	• नए की जन्म कुंडली
-----------------	---------------------

## प्रस्तावित पुस्तकें :

- 1. अंतरा, भाग-1, एन.सी.ई.आर.टी. द्वारा प्रकाशित
- 2. अंतराल, भाग-1, एन.सी.ई.आर.टी. द्वारा प्रकाशित
- 3. 'अभिव्यक्ति और माध्यम', एन.सी.ई.आर.टी. द्वारा प्रकाशित

## हिंदी (ऐच्छिक) (कोड सं. 002) कक्षा -12वीं (2019-20)

1241 (2010 20)					
खंड		विषय	अंक		
(क)	अपि	रत अंश	16		
	1	अपठित गद्यांश पर आधारित बोध, प्रयोग, रचनांतरण, शीर्षक आदि पर लघूतरात्मक	11		
		प्रश्न उपयुक्त शीर्षक (1x1) + लघु प्रश्न (2x 5)			
	2	अपठित काव्यांश पर आधारित पाँच लघूत्तरात्मक प्रश्न (1x5)	05		
(ख)	<ul> <li>कार्यालयी हिंदी और रचनात्मक लेखन (अभिव्यक्ति और माध्यम पुस्तक के आधार पर)</li> </ul>				
	3	दिए गए नए और अप्रत्याशित विषयों में से किसी एक विषय पर रचनात्मक लेखन	05		
		(विकल्प सहित)			
	4	कार्यालयी पत्र (विकल्प सहित)	05		

	5	विभिन्न माध्यमों के लिए पत्रकारीय लेखन और उसके विविध आयामों पर लघूतरात्मक	04
		प्रश्न 1x4	
	6	कविता / कहानी / नाटक की रचना प्रक्रिया पर आधारित प्रश्न 3x1 (विकल्प सहित)	03
	7	समाचार लेखन (उल्टा पिरामिड शैली)/ फीचर लेखन/ आलेख-लेखन (विकल्प सहित)	03
(ग)	पाठ्य	पुस्तक	44
	(1)	अंतरा भाग-2	32
	(अ)	काट्य भाग	16
	8	दो काट्यांशों में से किसी एक काट्यांश की सप्रसंग ट्याख्या	06
	9	कविता के कथ्य पर दो प्रश्न (2x2) (तीन में से दो प्रश्न)	04
	10	कविताओं के काव्य सौन्दर्य पर दो प्रश्न (3x2) (तीन में से दो)	06
	(ब)	गद्य भाग	16
	11	दो गद्यांशों में से किसी एक गद्यांश की सप्रसंग व्याख्या विकल्प सहित	05
	12	पाठों की विषयवस्तु पर दो प्रश्न (तीन में से दो) (3x2)	06
	13	एक लेखक/एक कवि का साहित्यिक परिचय (5x1)	05
	(2)	अंतराल भाग - 2	12
	14	पाठों की विषयवस्तु पर आधारित एक प्रश्न विकल्प सहित (4x1)	04
	15	विषयवस्तु पर आधारित दो निबंधात्मक प्रश्न (4x2) (तीन में से दो)	08
(ঘ)	(क)	श्रवण एवं वाचन	10
	(ख)	परियोजना	10
		कुल	100

नोट : पाठ्यक्रम के निम्नलिखित पाठ केवल पढ़ने के लिए होंगे -

अंतरा (भाग- 2)	<ul> <li>अज्ञेय (यह दीप अकेला, मैंने देखा एक बूंद)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>केशवदास (कवित्त /सवैया)</li> </ul>	

## प्रस्तावित पुस्तकें :

- 1. अंतरा, भाग-2, एन.सी.ई.आर.टी. द्वारा प्रकाशित
- 2. अंतराल, भाग-2, (विविध विधाओं का संकलन), एन.सी.ई.आर.टी. द्वारा प्रकाशित
- 3. **'अभिव्यक्ति और माध्यम',** एन.सी.ई.आर.टी. द्वारा प्रकाशित

## प्रश्नपत्र का प्रश्नानुसार विश्लेषण एवं प्रारूप हिंदी पाठ्यक्रम – 11वीं (ऐच्छिक) (2019-20)

निर्धारित समयाविध : 3 घंटे अधिकतम अंक : 100

क्र.	प्रश्नों का प्रारूप	दक्षता परीक्षण/ अधिगम	1	2	3	4	5	6	कुल
सं.		परिणाम	अंक	अंक	अंक	अंक	अंक	अंक	योग
1	अपठित बोध	अवधारणात्मक बोध, अर्थग्रहण,	8	4	-	-	-	-	16
	(पठन कौशल)	अनुमान लगाना, विश्लेषण करना,							
	,	शब्दज्ञान व भाषिक प्रयोग,							
		सृजनात्मकता, मौलिकता।							
2	कार्यालयी हिंदी	संकेत बिंदुओं का विस्तार, अपने	4	-	2	-	2	-	20
	और रचनात्मक	मत का अभिव्यक्ति, सोदाहरण							
	लेखन (लेखन	समझना, औचित्य निर्धारण, भाषा							
	कौशल)	में प्रवाहमयता, सटीक शैली, उचित							
	in sixty	प्रारूप का प्रयोग, अभिव्यक्ति की							
		मौलिकता, सृजनात्मकता एवं							
		तार्किकता।							
3	पाठ्य पुस्तकें	प्रत्यास्मरण, विषयवस्तु का बोध	-	2	4	3	2	1	44
		एवं व्याख्या, अर्थग्रहण							
		(भावग्रहण) लेखक के मनोभावों							
		को समझना शब्दों का							
		प्रसंगानुकूल अर्थ समझना,							
		आलोचनात्मक चिंतन, तार्किकता,							
		सराहना, साहित्यिक परंपराओं के							
		परिप्रेक्ष्य में मूल्यांकन, विश्लेषण,							
		सृजनात्मकता, कल्पनाशीलता,							
		कार्य-कारण संबंध स्थापित करना,							
		साम्यता एवं अंतरों की पहचान,							
		अभिव्यक्ति में मौलिकता एवं							
		जीवन मूल्यों की पहचान।							
4	(क)	श्रवण तथा वाचन	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
	(ख)	परियोजना	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
		कल	1x12	2x6	3x6	4x3	5x4	6x1	100
			= 12	= 12	= 18	= 12	= 20	= 6	

## प्रश्नपत्र का प्रश्नानुसार विश्लेषण एवं प्रारूप हिंदी पाठ्यक्रम – 12वीं (ऐच्छिक) (2019-20)

निर्धारित समयाविध : 3 घंटे अधिकतम अंक : 100

क्र.	प्रश्नों का प्रारूप	दक्षता परीक्षण/ अधिगम	1	2	3	4	5	6	कुल
सं.		परिणाम	अंक	अंक	अंक	अंक	अंक	अंक	योग
1	अपठित बोध	अवधारणात्मक बोध, अर्थग्रहण,	6	5	-	-	-	-	16
	(पठन कौशल)	अनुमान लगाना, विश्लेषण करना,							
	,	शब्दज्ञान व भाषिक प्रयोग,							
		सृजनात्मकता, मौलिकता ।							
2	कार्यालयी हिंदी	संकेत बिंदुओं का विस्तार, अपने	4	-	2	-	2	-	20
	और रचनात्मक	मत का अभिव्यक्ति, सोदाहरण							
	लेखन (लेखन	समझना, औचित्य निर्धारण, भाषा							
	कौशल)	में प्रवाहमयता, सटीक शैली, उचित							
	,	प्रारूप का प्रयोग, अभिव्यक्ति की							
		मौलिकता, सृजनात्मकता एवं							
		तार्किकता।							
3	पाठ्य पुस्तकें	प्रत्यास्मरण, विषयवस्तु का बोध	-	2	4	3	2	1	44
		एवं व्याख्या, अर्थग्रहण (भावग्रहण)							
		लेखक के मनोभावों को समझना							
		शब्दों का प्रसंगानुकूल अर्थ							
		समझना, आलोचनात्मक चिंतन,							
		तार्किकता, सराहना, साहित्यिक							
		परंपराओं के परिप्रेक्ष्य में							
		मूल्यांकन, विश्लेषण, सृजनात्मकता,							
		कल्पनाशीलता, कार्य-कारण संबंध							
		स्थापित करना, साम्यता एवं							
		अंतरों की पहचान, अभिव्यक्ति में							
		मौलिकता एवं जीवन मूल्यों की							
		पहचान।							
4	(क)	श्रवण तथा वाचन	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
	(ख)	परियोजना	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
		कुल	1x10	2x7	3x6	4x3	5x4	6x1	100
			= 10	= 14	= 18	= 12	= 20	= 6	

## HISTORY CLASS XI-XII (2019-20) (Code No. 027)

#### Rationale

Through a focus on a series of critical historical issues and debates (class XI) or on a range of important historical sources (class XII), the students would be introduced to a set of important historical events and processes. A discussion of these themes, it is hoped, would allow students not only to know about these events and processes, but also to discover the excitement of reading history.

### **Objectives:**

- Effort in these senior secondary classes would be to emphasize to students that history is a critical discipline, a process of enquiry, a way of knowing about the past, rather than just a collection of facts. The syllabus would help them to understand the process through which historians write history, by choosing and assembling different types of evidence, and by reading their sources critically. They will appreciate how historians follow the trails that lead to the past, and how historical knowledge develops.
- The syllabus would also enable students store/relate/compare developments in different situations, analyze connections between similar processes located in different time periods, and discover the relationship between different methods of enquiry within history and the allied disciplines.
- The syllabus in class XI is organized around some major themes in the world history. The themes have been selected so as to (i) focus on some important developments in different spheres-political, social, cultural and economic, (ii) study not only the grand narratives of development-urbanization, industrialization and modernization-but also to know about the processes of displacements and marginalization. Through the study of these themes students will acquire a sense of the wider historical processes as well as an idea of the specific debates around them.
- The treatment of each theme in class XI would include
  - o an overview of the theme under discussion
  - a more detailed focus ononeregionofstudy
  - o an introduction to a critical debate associated with the issue.
- In class XII the focus will shift to a detailed study of some themes in ancient, medieval
  and modern Indian history although the attempt is to soften the distinction between
  what is conventionally termed as ancient, medieval and modern. The object would be
  to study a set of these themes in some detail and depth rather than survey the entire
  chronological span of Indian history. In this sense the course will be built on the

- knowledge that the students have acquired in the earlier classes.
- Each theme in class XII will also introduce the students to one type of source for the study of history. Through such a study, students would begin to see what different types of sources can reveal and what they cannot tell. They would come to know how historians analyze these sources, the problems and difficulties of interpreting each type of source, and the way a larger picture of an event, a historical process, or a historical figure, is built by looking at different types of sources.
- Each theme for class XII will be organized around four sub heads:
  - o a detailed overview of the events, issues and processes under discussion
  - o a summary of the present state of research on the theme
  - o an account of how knowledge about the theme has been acquired
  - o an excerpt from a primary source related to the theme, explaining how it has been used by historians.
- While the themes in both these classes (XI and XII) are arranged in a broad chronological sequence, there are overlaps between them. This is intended to convey a sense that chronological divides and periodization do not always operate in a neat fashion.
- In the text books each theme would be located in a specific time and place. But these discussions would be situated within a wider context by
- plotting the specific event within time-lines
- Discussing the particular event or process in relation to developments in other places and other times.

## COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS XI (2019-20)

### **One Theory Paper**

80 Marks 3 Hours

Part	Units	No. of Periods	Marks
1.	Introduction to World History	8	
	Section A: Early Societies	40	19
2.	Introduction	7	
3.	From the beginning of time	18	
4.	Early cities	15	
	Section B: Empires	50	19
5.	Introduction	7	
6.	An empire across three continents	15	
7.	Central Islamic lands	15	
8.	Nomadic Empires	13	

Section	C: Changing Traditions	50	19
9.	Introduction	7	
10.	Three orders	14	
11.	Changing cultural traditions	15	
12.	12. Confrontation of cultures		
Section D: Paths to Modernization		52	19
13.	Introduction	7	
14.	The Industrial Revolution	15	
15.	Displacing indigenous People	15	
16.	Paths to modernization	15	
	Map work (units 1-11 )	10	4
	Project Work	10	20
	Total	220 Periods	100 marks

### **COURSE CONTENT**

Themes in World History							
Themes	Objectives						
Introduction to World History							
SECTION I : EARLY SOCIETIES							
Introduction							
1. From the Beginning of Time	Familiarize the learner with ways of						
Focus: Africa, Europe till 15000 BCE	reconstructing human evolution.						
a. Views on the origin of human beings	Discuss whether the experience of present-dayhunting-gathering people						
b. Early societies	can be used to understand early						
c. Historians' views on present-day gathering- hunting societies	societies.						
2. Writing and City Life							
Focus: Iraq, 3 <sup>rd</sup> millennium BCE	Familiarize the learner with the						
a. Growth of towns	nature of early urban Centre's.						
b. Nature of early urban societies	Discuss whether writing is significant as a marker of civilization.						
c. Historians' Debate on uses of writing	as a marker of civilization.						
SECTION II : EMPIRES							
Introduction							
3. An Empire across Three Continents							

Focus: Roman Empire, 27 BCE to 600 CE.

- a. Political evolution
- b. Economic expansion
- c. Religion-culture foundation
- d. Late Antiquity
- e. Historians' views on the institution of Slavery

### 4. Central Islamic Lands

Focus: 7<sup>th</sup>to 12<sup>th</sup>centuries

- a. Polity
- b. Economy
- c. Culture
- d. Historians' viewpoints on the nature of the crusades.

### 5. Nomadic Empires

Focus: the Mongol, 13<sup>th</sup>to 14<sup>th</sup>century

- a. The nature of nomadism
- b. Formation of empires
- c. Conquests and relations with other states
- d. Historians' views on nomadic societies and state formation

#### SECTION-III: CHANGINGTRADITIONS

### Introduction

#### 6. Three Orders

Focus: Western Europe, 13<sup>th</sup>-16<sup>th</sup>century

- a. Feudal society and economy
- b. Formation of states
- c. Church and Society
- d. Historians' views on decline of feudalism.

### 7. Changing Cultural Traditions

Focus on Europe, 14<sup>th</sup>to 17<sup>th</sup>century

New ideas and new trends in literature andarts

- Familiarize the learner with the history of a major world empire.
- Discuss whether slavery was a significant element in the economy.
- Familiarize the learner with the rise of Islamic empires in the Afro-Asian territories and its implications for economy and society.
- Understand what the crusades meant in these regions and how they were experienced.
- Familiarize the learner with the varieties of nomadic society and their institutions.
- Discuss whether state formation is possible in nomadic societies
- Familiarize the learner with the nature of the economy and society of this period and the changes within them.
- Show how the debate on the decline of feudalism helps in understanding processes of transition.
- Explore the intellectual trends in the period.
- Familiarize students with the paintings and buildings of the period.

- b. Relationship with earlier ideas
- c. The contribution of West Asia
- d. Historians' viewpoints on the validity of the notion 'European Renaissance'

### 8. Confrontation of Cultures

Focus on America, 15<sup>th</sup>to 18<sup>th</sup>century

- a. European voyages of exploration
- b. Search for gold; enslavement, raids, extermination.
- c. Indigenous people and cultures the Arawaks, the Aztecs, the Incas
- d. The history of displacements
- e. Historians' viewpoints on the slave trade

- Introduce the debate around the idea of 'Renaissance'.
- Discuss changes in the European economy that led to the voyages.
- Discuss the implications of the conquests for the indigenous people.
- Explore the debate on the nature of the slave trade and see what this debate tells us about the meaning of these "discoveries".

## SECTION-IV:TOWARDS MODERNISATION

### Introduction

### 9. The Industrial Revolution

Focus on England, 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> century

- a. Innovations and technological change
- b. Patterns of growth
- c. Emergence of a working class
- d. Historians' viewpoints, Debate on 'Was there an Industrial Revolution?

## 10. Displacing Indigenous People

Focus on North America and Australia, 18<sup>th</sup> - 20<sup>th</sup>century.

- European colonists in North America and Australia
- b. Formation of white settler societies
- c. Displacement and repression of local people
- d. Historians' viewpoints on the impact of European settlement on indigenous population.

- Understand the nature of growth in the period and its limits.
- Initiate students to the debate on the idea of industrial revolution.

- Sensitize students to the processes of displacements that accompanied the development of America and Australia.
- Understand the implications of such processes for the displaced populations.

### 11. Paths to Modernization\*

Focus on East Asia, late 19th and 20th century

- a. Militarization and economic growth in Japan.
- b. China and the Communist alternative.
- c. Historians' Debate on the meaning of modernization

(NOTE\*: Keeping in view the importance of both the themes i.e. Japan and China, it is advised that both must be taught in the schools.)

- Make students aware that transformation in the modern world takes many different forms.
- Show how notions like 'modernization' need to be critically assessed.

Map Work on Units 1-11

## PROJECT WORK CLASS XI (2019-20)

### INTRODUCTION

History is one of the most important disciplines in school education. It is the study of the past, which helps us to understand our present and shape our future. It promotes the acquisition and understanding of historical knowledge in breath and in depth across cultures.

The course of history in senior secondary classes is to enable students to know that history is a critical discipline, a process of enquiry, a way of knowing about the past rather than just a collection of facts. The syllabus helps them to understand the process, through which a historian collects, chooses, scrutinizes and assembles different types of evidences to write history.

The syllabus in class-XI is organized around some major themes in world history. In class XII the focus shifts to a detailed study of some themes in ancient, medieval and modern Indian history.

CBSE has decided to introduce project work in history for classes XI and XII in 2013-14 as a part of regular studies in classroom, as project work gives students an opportunity to develop higher cognitive skills. It takes students to a life beyond text books and provides them a platform to refer materials, gather information, analyze it further to obtain relevant

information and decide what matter to keep and hence understand how history is constructed.

### **OBJECTIVES**

Project work will help students:

- To develop skill to gather data from a variety of sources, investigate diverse viewpoints and arrive at logical deductions.
- To develop skill to comprehend, analyze, interpret, evaluate historical evidence and understand the limitation of historical evidence.
- To develop 21st century managerial skills of co-ordination, self-direction and time management.
- To learn to work on diverse cultures, races, religions and lifestyles.
- To learn through constructivism-a theory based on observation and scientific study.
- To inculcate a spirit of inquiry and research.
- To communicate data in the most appropriate form using a variety of techniques.
- To provide greater opportunity for interaction and exploration.
- To understand contemporary issues in context to our past.
- To develop a global perspective and an international outlook.
- To grow into caring, sensitive individuals capable of making informed, intelligent and independent choices.
- To develop lasting interest in history discipline.

### **GUIDELINES TO TEACHERS**

This section provides some basic guidelines for the teachers to take up projects in History. It is very necessary to interact, support, guide, facilitate and encourage students while assigning projects to them.

- The teachers must ensure that the project work assigned to the students individually/ In-groups and discussed at different stages right from assigning topic, draft review to finalization.
- Students should be facilitated in terms of providing relevant materials, suggesting websites, obtaining of required permission for archives, historical sites, etc.
- The 20 periods assigned to the Project Work should be suitably spaced from April to September in classes XI and XII so that students can prepare for theory part in term -II.
- · One Project should be given to the students in the month of April/May before the

summer vacation and assessment of the project to be completed by September.

- The teachers must ensure that the students submit original work.
- Project report should be hand written only.
- Eco-friendly materials can be used by students

### The following steps are suggested:

- 1. Teacher should design and prepare a list of 15-20 projects and should give an option to a student to choose a project as per his/her interest.
- 2. The project must be done individually / In-groups.
- 3. The topic should be assigned after discussion with the students in the class to avoid repetition and should then be discussed at every stage of submission of the draft/final project work.
- 4. The teacher should play the role of a facilitator and should closely supervise the process of project completion, and should guide the children by providing necessary inputs, resources etc. so as to enrich the subject content.
- 5. The project work(one per year) can culminate in the form of Power Point Presentation/Exhibition/Skit/albums/files/song and dance or culture show /story telling/debate/panel discussion,paper presentation and so on. Any of these activities which are suitable to visually impaired candidates can be performed as per the choice of the student.
- 6. Students can use primary sources available in city archives, Primary sources can also include newspaper cuttings, photographs, film footage and recorded written/speeches. Secondary sources may also be used after proper authentication.
- 7. Evaluation will be done by external examiner appointed by the Board in class XII and internal in class XI.

### **ASSESSMENT**

### Allocation of Marks (20)

The marks will be allocated under the following heads:

	20 Marks	
6	Viva	4 Marks
5	Bibliography	1 Mark
4	Analysis/ Data/Statistical analysis	4 Marks
3	Visual/overall presentation	4 Marks
2	Timeline/explanation and interpretation /Map work	5Marks
1	Project Synopsis	2 Marks

Note: The project reports are to be preserved by the school till the final results are declared, for scrutiny by CBSE.

### FEW SUGGESTIVE TOPICS FOR PROJECTS

- 1. Anthropological Research based on Darwin's Theory
- 2. Critique of the industrialization in Britain
- 3. Relations and impacts of past crusades
- 4. Making and unmaking of Mesopotamia
- 5. Paradigms of Greeco-Roman civilization
- 6. Aspirations of women in Renaissance period
- 7. Paths to Modernization of Japan /China
- 8. An Exploratory study into Humanism
- 9. Piecing together the past of Genghis Khan
- 10. An in depth study into "now and then" paradigm of Christianity
- 11. An exploratory study into the realism and the transmission of Humanistic ideas
- 12. Scientific Revolution and the origins of modern science
- 13. An exploratory study into the making of America
- 14. Myriad Realms of Slavery in ancient, medieval and modern world
- 15. Learning about global Sufism
- 16. History of aborigines America /Australia

Note: Please refer Circular No. Acad.16/2013 dated 17.04.2013 for complete guidelines.

## HISTORY (CODE No. 027) QUESTION PAPER DESIGN CLASS XI (2019-20)

	Time: 3 Hours				•	Max	. Marks:	
S. No.	Typology of Questions	Objective questions type (1 Marks)	Short Answer (SA) (3 Marks)	Source Based (5 Marks)	Long Answer (LA) (8 Marks)	Map Work (6Marks)	Marks	% Weightage
1	Remembering- (Knowledge based simple recall questions, to know specific facts, terms, concepts, principles, or theories; Identify, define, or list/state the information)	9	1		1	-	20	25%
2	Understanding- (Comprehension –to be familiar with meaning and to understand conceptually, interpret, compare, discuss, contrast, explain, clarify, paraphrase information)	4	1	1	1	-	20	25%
3	Application- (Use abstract information in concrete situation, to apply knowledge to new situations; Use given content to interpret a situation, provide an example, or solve a problem)	3	1	1	1	-	19	23%
4	High Order Thinking Skills- (Analysis & Synthesis- Classify, Apply, solve, compare, contrast, or differentiate between different pieces of information; Organize and/or integrate unique pieces of information from a variety of sources)	2		1		-	7	9%
5	Evaluation- (Appraise, Argue, judge, support, critique, and/or justify the value or worth of a decision or outcome, or to predict outcomes)	2		-	1	-	10	13%
6.	Map skill based question- Identification, location, significance.					1*x2=2 Identifica tion 1x2=2 Iocating	4	5%
	Total	1x20=20	3x3=9	5x3= 15	8x4=32	1x4=4	80	100%

Note: \*1 Map question of 4 marks having 4 items carrying 1 mark each.

### **QUESTION WISE BREAK UP**

Type of Question	Marks per question	Total No. of Questions	Total Marks				
Objective Type Questions	1	20	20				
Short Answer	3	3	9				
Source Based	5	3	15				
Long Answer	8	4	32				
Map Skills based	1	4(Items)	4				
	Total						

Weightage to Content

Section A: Early Societies	19Marks
Section B : Empires	19 Marks
Section C: Changing Traditions	19 Marks
Section D: Paths to Modernization	19 Marks
Map Work Unit 1- 11	4 Marks
Project Work	20 marks
Accordingly teacher can reduce weightage of the corresponding sections	
Total	100 Marks

Weightage to DifficultyLevel

Estimated Difficulty Level	Percentage
(i) Easy (E)	30%
(ii) Average (AV)	50%
(iii) Difficult (D)	20%

Weightage of Marks section-wise

	OTQ 1 Marks	SA 3 Marks	Source Based 5Marks	Long Answer 8Marks	Map Questions	Total
Section A: Early Societies	8(1)	3(1)		8(1)		19Marks
Section B: Empires	3(1)	3(1)	5(1)	8(1)		19 Marks
Section C: Changing Traditions	3(1)	3(1)	5(1)	8(1)		19 Marks
Section D: Paths to Modernization	6(1)		5(1)	8(1)		19Marks
Map Work Unit 1- 11					4(1)	4 Marks
Project Work -						20 marks
	1x20=20	3x3=9	5x3=15	8x4=32	4x1=4	(80+20=100)

## COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS XII (2019-20)

One Theory Paper Max Marks: 80		Time: 3 Hours
Units	Periods	Marks
Themes in Indian History Part-I(Units 1 – 4)	55	24
Unit 1 The Story of the First Cities: Harappan Archaeology	13	
Unit 2: Political and Economic History: How Inscriptions tell a story	14	
Unit 3: Social Histories: using the Mahabharata	14	
Unit 4: A History of Buddhism: Sanchi Stupa	14	
Themes in Indian History Part-II (Units 5 – 9)	65	25
Unit 5: Medieval Society through Travellers' Accounts	13	
Unit 6: Religious Histories: The Bhakti-Sufi Tradition	13	
Unit7: New Architecture: Hampi	13	
Unit 8: Agrarian Relations: The Ain-i-Akbari	13	
Unit 9: The Mughal Court: Reconstructing Histories through Chronicles	13	
Themes in Indian History Part-III (Units 10 – 15)	80	25
Unit 10: Colonialism and Rural Society: Evidence from Official Reports	13	
Unit 11: Representations of 1857	13	
Unit 12: Colonialism and Indian Towns: Town Plans and Municipal Reports	13	
Unit 13: Mahatma Gandhi through Contemporary Eyes	13	
Unit 14: Partition through Oral Sources	14	
Unit 15: The Making of the Constitution	14	
Map Work	10	06
Total	210	80
Project work (Internal Assessment)	10	20
Total	220	100

### **COURSE CONTENT**

Class XII: Themes in Indian History	
Themes	Objectives
PART - I	
1. The Story of the First Cities: Harappan	Familiarize the learner with early
	urban centres as economic and

Archaeology.

**Broad overview:** Early urban centres

**Story of discovery:** Harappan civilization

Excerpt: Archaeological report on a major

site

**Discussion:** How it has been utilized by archaeologists/historians.

2. Political and Economic History: How Inscriptions tell a story.

**Broad overview:** Political and economic history from the Mauryan to the Gupta period

**Story of discovery:** Inscriptions and the decipherment of the script. Shifts in the understanding of political and economic history.

**Excerpt:** Asokan inscription and Gupta period land grant

**Discussion:** Interpretation of inscriptions by historians.

3. Social Histories: Using the Mahabharata

Broad overview: Issues in social history,

including caste, class, kinship and gender

**Story ofdiscovery:**Transmission and publications of the Mahabharata

**Excerpt:** from the Mahabharata, illustrating how it has been used by historians.

**Discussion:**Other sources for reconstructing social history.

- 4. A History of Buddhism: Sanchi Stupa Broad overview:
  - a. A brief review of religious histories of

social institutions.

- Introduce the ways in which new data can lead to a revision of existing notions of history
- Illustrate steps of making archaeological reports.
- Familiarize the learner with major trends in the political and economic history of the subcontinent.
- Introduce inscriptional analysis and the ways in which these have shaped the understanding of political and economic processes.

- Familiarize the learner with issues in social history.
- Introduce strategies of textual analysis and their use in reconstructing social history.

Discuss the major religious

Vedic religion, Jainism, Vaishnavism, Shaivism (Puranic Hinduism).

b. Focus on Buddhism.

Story of discovery: Sanchi stupa

**Excerpt:** Reproduction of sculptures from Sanchi.

**Discussion:** Ways in which sculpture has been interpreted by historians, other sources for reconstructing the history of Buddhism.

#### PART-II

# 5. Medieval Society through Travellers' Accounts

#### **Broad overview:**

Outline of social and cultural life as they appear in travellers' accounts.

**Story of their writings:** A discussion of where they travelled, why they travelled, what they wrote, and for whom they wrote.

**Excerpts:** from AlBiruni, Ibn Battuta, François Bernier

**Discussion:** What these travel accounts can tell us and how they have been interpreted by historians.

# 6. Religious Histories: The Bhakti-Sufi Tradition

#### **Broad overview:**

- a. Outline of religious developments during this period
- b. Ideas and practices of the Bhakti-Sufi saints

**StoryofTransmission:**HowBhakti-Sufi compositions have been preserved.

**Excerpt:** Extracts from selected Bhakti-Sufi works

developments in early India.

 Introduce strategies of visual analysis and their use in reconstructing histories of religion.

- Familiarize the learner with the salient features of social histories described by the travellers.
- Discuss how travellers' accounts can be used as sources of social history.

- Familiarize thelearnerwith religious developments.
- Discuss ways of analyzing devotional literature as sources of history.

**Discussion:** Ways in which these have been interpreted by historians.

### 7. New Architecture: Hampi

#### **Broad overview:**

- a. Outlineofnewbuildingsduring
   Vijayanagar period-temples, forts, irrigation facilities.
- b. Relationship between architecture and the political system

**Story of Discovery:** Account of how Hampi was found.

**Excerpt:** Visuals of buildings at Hampi

**Discussion:** Ways in which historians have analyzed and interpreted these structures.

### 8. Agrarian Relations: The Ain-i-Akbari

### **Broad overview:**

 a. Structure of agrarian relations in the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. Patterns of change over the period

**StoryofDiscovery:**Account of the compilation and translation of Ain-i-Akbari

**Excerpt:** from the Ain-i-Akbari

**Discussion:** Ways in which historians have used the text to reconstruct history.

# 9. The Mughal Court: Reconstructing Histories through Chronicles

#### **Broad overview:**

- a. Outline of political history15<sup>th</sup>-17<sup>th</sup> centuries
- b. DiscussionoftheMughalcourtand politics

**Story of Discovery:** Account of the production of court chronicles, and their subsequent translation and transmission.

- Familiarize the learner with the new buildings that were built during the time.
- Discuss the ways in which architecture can be analyzed to reconstruct history.

- Discuss developments in agrarian relations.
- Discuss how to supplement official documents with other sources.

- Familiarize the learner with the major landmarks in political history.
- Show how chronicles and other sources are used to reconstruct the histories of political institutions.

**Excerpts:**from the Akbarnama and Padshahnama

**Discussion:** Ways in which historians have used the texts to reconstruct political histories.

#### **PART-III**

# 10. Colonialism and Rural Society: Evidence from Official Reports

#### **Broad overview:**

- a. Life of zamindars, peasants and artisans in the late 18<sup>th</sup>century
- East India Company, revenue settlements in various regions of India and surveys
- c. Changes over the nineteenth century

**Story of official records:** An account of why official investigations into rural societies were undertaken and the types of records and reports produced.

**Excerpts:** From Fifth Report, Accounts of Frances Buchanan-Hamilton, and Deccan Riots Report.

**Discussion:** What the official records tell and do not tell, and how they have been used by historians.

#### 11. Representations of 1857

#### **Broad overview:**

- a. The events of 1857-58
- b. Vision of Unity
- c. How these events were recorded and narrated.

Focus: Lucknow

Excerpts: Pictures of 1857. Extracts from

contemporary accounts

Discussion: How the pictures of 1857

- Discuss howcolonialism affected zamindars, peasants and artisans.
- Comprehend the problems and limits of using official sources for understanding the lives of people.

- Discuss how the events of 1857 are being reinterpreted.
- Discuss how visual material can be used by historians.

shaped British opinion of what had happened.

# 12. Colonialism and Indian Towns: Town Plans and Municipal Reports

**Broad overview:**History of towns in India, colonization and cities, hill stations, town planning of Madras, Calcutta and Bombay.

**Excerpts:** Photographs and paintings. Plans of cities. Extract from town plan reports.

Focus on Calcutta town planning

**Discussion:** How the above sources can be used to reconstruct the history of towns. What these sources do not reveal.

- Familiarize the learner with the history of modern urban centres.
- Discuss how urban histories can be written by drawing on different types of sources.

# 13. Mahatma Gandhi through Contemporary Eyes

#### **Broad overview:**

- a. The Nationalist Movement 1918 -48.
- b. The nature of Gandhian politics and leadership.

**Focus:** Mahatma Gandhi and the three movements and his last days as "finest hours"

**Excerpts:** Reports from English and Indian language newspapers and other contemporary writings.

**Discussion:** How newspapers can be a source of history.

# 14. Partition through Oral Sources

#### **Broad over view:**

- a. The history of the 1940s
- b. Nationalism, Communalism and Partition.

Focus: Punjab and Bengal

- Familiarize the learner with significant elements of the Nationalist Movement and the nature of Gandhian leadership.
- Discuss how Gandhi was perceived by different groups.
- Discuss how historians need to read and interpret newspapers, diaries and letters as historical source.

- Discuss the last decade of the national movement, the growth of communalism and the story of partition.
- Understand the events through the experience of those who lived through these years of communal violence.
- Show the possibilities and limits of

**Excerpts:** Oral testimonies of those who experienced partition.

**Discussion:** Ways in which these have been analyzed to reconstruct the history of the event.

#### 15. The Making of the Constitution

#### Broad overview:

- a. Independence and the new nation state.
- b. The making of the Constitution

The Constitutional Assembly Focus: debates

**Excerpts**: from the debates

**Discussion:** What such debates reveal

and how they can be analyzed.

Understand how such debates and discussions can be read by historians.

Familiarize students with the history of the early years after

independence.

oral sources.

Discuss how the founding ideals of the new nation state were debated and formulated.

Map Work on Units 1-15

# PROJECT WORK **CLASS XII (2019-20)**

#### INTRODUCTION

History is one of the most important disciplines in school education. It is the study of the past, which helps us to understand our present and shape our future. It promotes the acquisition and understanding of historical knowledge in breath and in depth across cultures

The course of history in senior secondary classes is to enable students to know that history is a critical discipline, a process of enquiry, a way of knowing about the past rather than just a collection of facts. The syllabus helps them to understand the process, through which a historian collects, chooses, scrutinizes and assembles different types of evidences to write history.

The syllabus in class-XI is organized around some major themes in world history. In class XII the focus shifts to a detailed study of some themes in ancient, medieval and modern Indian history.

CBSE has decided to introduce project work in history for classes XI and XII in 2013-14 as a part of regular studies in classroom, as project work gives students an opportunity to develop higher cognitive skills. It takes students to a life beyond text books and provides them a platform to refer materials, gather information, analyze it further to obtain relevant information and decide what matter to keep and hence understand how history is constructed.

#### **OBJECTIVES**

Project work will help students:

- To develop skill to gather data from a variety of sources, investigate diverse viewpoints and arrive at logical deductions.
- To develop skill to comprehend, analyze, interpret, evaluate historical evidence and understand the limitation of historical evidence.
- To develop 21st century managerial skills of co-ordination, self-direction and time management.
- To learn to work on diverse cultures, races, religions and lifestyles.
- To learn through constructivism-a theory based on observation and scientific study.
- To inculcate a spirit of inquiry and research.
- To communicate data in the most appropriate form using a variety of techniques.
- To provide greater opportunity for interaction and exploration.
- To understand contemporary issues in context to our past.
- To develop a global perspective and an international outlook.
- To grow into caring, sensitive individuals capable of making informed, intelligent and independent choices.
- To develop lasting interest in history discipline.

#### **GUIDELINES TO TEACHERS**

This section provides some basic guidelines for the teachers to take up projects in History. It is very necessary to interact, support, guide, facilitate and encourage students while assigning projects to them.

- The teachers must ensure that the project work assigned to the students individually/ In-groups and discussed at different stages right from assigning topic, draft review to finalization.
- Students should be facilitated in terms of providing relevant materials, suggesting websites, obtaining of required permission for archives, historical sites, etc.
- The 20 periods assigned to the Project Work should be suitably spaced from April to September in classes XI and XII so that students can prepare for theory part in term -II.

- One Project should be given to the students in the month of April/May before the summer vacation and assessment of the project to be completed by September.
- The teachers must ensure that the students submit original work.
- Project report should be hand written only.
- Eco-friendly materials can be used by students

#### The following steps are suggested:

- 1. Teacher should design and prepare a list of 15-20 projects and should give an option to a student to choose a project as per his/her interest.
- 2. The project must be done individually/ln-groups.
- 3. The topic should be assigned after discussion with the students in the class to avoid repetition and should then be discussed at every stage of submission of the draft/final project work.
- 4. The teacher should play the role of a facilitator and should closely supervise the process of project completion, and should guide the children by providing necessary inputs, resources etc. so as to enrich the subject content.
- 5. The project work (one per year) can culminate in the form of Power Point Presentation/Exhibition/Skit/albums/files/song and dance or culture show /story telling/debate/panel discussion,paper presentation and so on. Any of these activities which are suitable to visually impaired candidates can be performed as per the choice of the student.
- 6. Students can use primary sources available in city archives, Primary sources can also include newspaper cuttings, photographs, film footage and recorded written/speeches. Secondary sources may also be used after proper authentication.
- 7. Evaluation will be done by external examiner appointed by the Board in class XII and internal in class XI.

#### **ASSESSMENT**

Allocation of Marks (20)

The marks will be allocated under the following heads:

1	Project Synopsis	2 Marks
2	Timeline/explanation and interpretation /Map work	5 Marks
3	Visual/overall presentation	4 Marks
4	Analysis/ Data/Statistical analysis	4 Marks
5	Bibliography	1 Mark
6	Viva	4 Marks
Total		20 Marks

Note: The project reports are to be preserved by the school till the final results are declared, for scrutiny by CBSE.

#### FEW SUGGESTIVE TOPICS FOR PROJECTS

- 1. The mysteries behind the mound of dead –Mohenjo-Daro
- 2. An In-depth study to understand Spiritual Archaeology in the Sub-Continent
- 3. Buddha's Path to Enlightenment
- 4. Insight and Reflection of Bernier's notions of The Mughal Empire
- 5. An exploratory study to know the women who created history
- 6. "Mahatma Gandhi" A legendary soul
- 7. To reconstruct the History of Vijayanagar through the Archaeology of Hampi
- 8. The emerald city of Colonial Era –BOMBAY
- 9. Vision of unity behind the first war of Independence
- 10. Divine Apostle of Guru Nanak Dev
- 11. Help, Humanity and Sacrifices during Partition
- 12. Glimpses inside Mughals Imperials Household
- 13. The process behind the framing of the Indian Constitution
- **14.** The 'BrahmNirupam' of Kabir A journey to Ultimate Reality

Note: Please refer Circular No. Acad.16/2013 dated 17.04.2013 for complete quidelines.

## HISTORY (CODE No. 027) QUESTION PAPER DESIGN CLASS XII (2019-20)

	Time: 3 Hours					Max	Marks: 8	
S. No.	Typology of Questions	Objective questions type (1 Marks)	Short Answer (SA) (3 Marks)	Source Based (6 Marks)	Long Answer (LA) (8 Marks)	Map Work (6Marks)	Marks	% Weightage
1	Remembering- (Knowledge based simple recall questions, to know specific facts, terms, concepts, principles, or theories; Identify, define, or list/state the information)	9	1		1	-	20	25%
2	Understanding- (Comprehension –to be familiar with meaning and to understand conceptually, interpret, compare, discuss, contrast, explain, clarify, paraphrase information)	5	1	1	1	-	22	28%
3	Application - (Use abstract information in concrete situation, to apply knowledge to new situations; Use given content to interpret a situation, provide an example, or solve a problem)	3	1	1		-	12	15%
4	High Order Thinking Skills- (Analysis & Synthesis- Classify, Apply, solve, compare, contrast, or differentiate between different pieces of information; Organize and/or integrate unique pieces of information from a variety of sources)	1	1	1		-	10	12%
5	Evaluation- (Appraise, Argue, judge, support, critique, and/or justify the value or worth of a decision or outcome, or to predict outcomes)	2		-	1	-	10	12%
	Map skill based question- Identification, location, significance.					1*x3=3 Identifica tion 1x3=3 Locating	6	8%
	Total	1x20=20	3x4=12	6x3= 18	8x3=24	1x6=6	80	100%

Note: \*1 Map question of 6 marks having 6 items carrying 1 mark each.

Note: Each source based question will have three questions with marks ranging from 1-3.

\*1 Map question of 6 marks having 6 items carrying 1 mark each.

## **QUESTION WISE BREAK UP**

Type of Question	Marks per question	Total No. of Questions	Total Marks
Objective Type Questions	1	20	20
Short Answer	3	4	12
Source Based	6	3	18
Long Answer	8	3	24
Map Skills based	1	6 (Items)	6
	Total		80

# Weightage tocontent

Themes in Indian History (Part I)	24 Marks
Themes in Indian History (Part II)	25 Marks
Themes in Indian History (Part III)	25 Marks
Map Work	6 Marks
Project work	20 marks
Total	100 Marks

# Weightage to Difficulty level

Estimated Difficulty Level	Percentage		
(i) Easy(E)	30%		
(ii) Average (AV)	50%		
(iii) Difficult (D)	20%		

# Weightage of Marks Book-wise

	OTQ 1marks	SA 3marks	Source based 6marks	Long ans. 8marks	Map skill	Total
Book I (Ancient India)	7(1)	3(1)	6(1)	8(1)		24
Book II (Medieval India)	8(1)	3(1)	6(1)	8(1)		25
Book III (Modern India)	5(1)	3(2)	6(1)	8(1)		25
Map Work					1(6)	6
Project work -						20
	1x20=20	3x4=12	6x3=18	8x3=24	1x6=6	100

#### **LIST OF MAPS**

Dool: 4	1			
Book 1	1			
1	Page 2	Mature Harappan sites:		
		<ul> <li>Harappa, Banawali, Kalibangan, Balakot, Rakhigarhi, Dholavira, Nageshwar, Lothal, Mohenjodaro, Chanhudaro, KotDiji.</li> </ul>		
2	Page 30	Mahajanapada and cities :		
		<ul> <li>Vajji, Magadha, Kosala, Kuru, Panchala, Gandhara, Avanti, Rajgir, Ujjain, Taxila, Varanasi.</li> </ul>		
3	Page 33	Distribution of Ashokan inscriptions:		
		<ul> <li>Kushanas, Shakas, Satavahanas, Vakatakas, Guptas</li> </ul>		
		Cities/towns: Mathura, Kannauj, Braghukachchha		
		Pillar inscriptions -Sanchi, Topra, Meerut Pillar and Kaushambi.		
		Kingdom of Cholas, Cheras and Pandyas.		
4	Page 43	Important kingdoms and towns:		
		Kushanas, Shakas, Satavahanas, Vakatakas, Guptas		
		<ul> <li>Cities/towns: Mathura, Kanauj, Puhar, Rajgir, Vaishali, Varanasi,Vidisha</li> </ul>		
5	Page 95	Major Buddhist Sites:Nagarjunakonda, Sanchi, Amaravati, Lumbini, Nasik, Bharhut, BodhGaya, Ajanta.		
Book 2	2	,		
1	Page 174	Bidar, Golconda, Bijapur, Vijayanagar, Chandragiri, Kanchipuram, Mysore, Thanjavur, Kolar		
2	Page 214	Territories under Babur, Akbar and Aurangzeb:		
		Delhi, Agra, Panipat, Amber, Ajmer, Lahore, Goa.		
Book 3	3			
1	Page 297	Territories/cities under British Control in1857:		
		<ul> <li>Punjab, Sindh, Bombay, Madras Fort St. David, Masulipatam,</li> </ul>		
		Berar, Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Avadh, Surat, Calcutta, Daccan,		
		Chitagong, Patna, Benaras, Allahabad and Lucknow.		
2	Page 305	Main centres of the Revolt of 1857:		
		<ul> <li>Delhi, Meerut, Jhansi, Lucknow, Kanpur, Azamgarh, Calcutta, Benaras, Gwalior, Jabalpur, Agra, Avadh.</li> </ul>		
		Important centres of the National Movement:		
		<ul> <li>Champaran, Kheda, Ahmedabad, Benaras, Amritsar, ChauriChaura, Lahore, Bardoli, Dandi, Bombay (Quit India Resolution), Karachi.</li> </ul>		
	1	1. Coolulotti, italaotti.		

#### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Themes in World History, Class XI, Published by NCERT
- 2. Themes in Indian History, Part-I, ClassXII, Published by NCERT
- 3. Themes in Indian History Part-II, ClassXII, Published by NCERT
- 4. Themes in Indian History Part-III, Class XII, Published by NCERT

**Note:** The above textbooks are also available in Hindi medium.

#### **MATHEMATICS**

(Code No. 041)

Session - 2019-20

The Syllabus in the subject of Mathematics has undergone changes from time to time in accordance with growth of the subject and emerging needs of the society. Senior Secondary stage is a launching stage from where the students go either for higher academic education in Mathematics or for professional courses like Engineering, Physical and Biological science, Commerce or Computer Applications. The present revised syllabus has been designed in accordance with National Curriculum Framework 2005 and as per guidelines given in Focus Group on Teaching of Mathematics 2005 which is to meet the emerging needs of all categories of students. Motivating the topics from real life situations and other subject areas, greater emphasis has been laid on application of various concepts.

#### **Objectives**

The broad objectives of teaching Mathematics at senior school stage intend to help the students:

- to acquire knowledge and critical understanding, particularly by way of motivation and visualization, of basic concepts, terms, principles, symbols and mastery of underlying processes and skills.
- to feel the flow of reasons while proving a result or solving a problem.
- to apply the knowledge and skills acquired to solve problems and wherever possible, by more than one method.
- to develop positive attitude to think, analyze and articulate logically.
- to develop interest in the subject by participating in related competitions.
- to acquaint students with different aspects of Mathematics used in daily life.
- to develop an interest in students to study Mathematics as a discipline.
- to develop awareness of the need for national integration, protection of environment, observance of small family norms, removal of social barriers, elimination of gender biases.
- to develop reverence and respect towards great Mathematicians for their contributions to the field of Mathematics.

# COURSE STRUCTURE CLASS XI (2019-20)

One Paper

Total Period–240 [35 Minutes Each]

Three Hours Max Marks: 80

No.	Units	No. of Periods	Marks
I.	Sets and Functions	60	23
II.	Algebra	70	30
III.	Coordinate Geometry	40	10
IV.	Calculus	30	05
V.	Mathematical Reasoning	10	02
VI.	Statistics and Probability	30	10
	Total	240	80
	Internal Assessment		20

<sup>\*</sup>No chapter/unit-wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters.

#### **Unit-I: Sets and Functions**

1. Sets (20) Periods

Sets and their representations. Empty set. Finite and Infinite sets. Equal sets. Subsets. Subsets of a set of real numbers especially intervals (with notations). Power set. Universal set. Venn diagrams. Union and Intersection of sets. Difference of sets. Complement of a set. Properties of Complement.

#### 2. Relations & Functions

(20) Periods

Ordered pairs. Cartesian product of sets. Number of elements in the Cartesian product of two finite sets. Cartesian product of the set of reals with itself (upto R x R x R). Definition of relation, pictorial diagrams, domain, co-domain and range of a relation. Function as a special type of relation. Pictorial representation of a function, domain, co-domain and range of a function. Real valued functions, domain and range of these functions, constant, identity, polynomial, rational, modulus, signum, exponential, logarithmic and greatest integer functions, with their graphs. Sum, difference, product and quotients of functions.

#### 3. Trigonometric Functions

(20) Periods

Positive and negative angles. Measuring angles in radians and in degrees and conversion from one measure to another. Definition of trigonometric functions with the help of unit circle. Truth of the identity  $\sin 2x + \cos 2x = 1$ , for all x. Signs of trigonometric functions. Domain and range of trigonometric functions and their graphs. Expressing  $\sin (x \pm y)$  and  $\cos (x \pm y)$  in terms of  $\sin x$ ,  $\sin y$ ,  $\cos x & \cos y$  and their simple applications. Deducing identities like the following:

$$\tan(x \pm y) = \frac{\tan x \pm \tan y}{1 \mp \tan x \tan y}, \cot(x \pm y) = \frac{\cot x \cot y \mp 1}{\cot y \pm \cot x}$$
$$\sin\alpha \pm \sin\beta = 2\sin\frac{1}{2}(\alpha \pm \beta)\cos\frac{1}{2}(\alpha \mp \beta)$$
$$\cos\alpha + \cos\beta = 2\cos\frac{1}{2}(\alpha + \beta)\cos\frac{1}{2}(\alpha - \beta)$$
$$\cos\alpha - \cos\beta = -2\sin\frac{1}{2}(\alpha + \beta)\sin\frac{1}{2}(\alpha - \beta)$$

Identities related to  $\sin 2x$ ,  $\cos 2x$ ,  $\tan 2x$ ,  $\sin 3x$ ,  $\cos 3x$  and  $\tan 3x$ . General solution of trigonometric equations of the type  $\sin y = \sin a$ ,  $\cos y = \cos a$  and  $\tan y = \tan a$ .

#### Unit-II: Algebra

#### 1. Principle of Mathematical Induction

(10) Periods

Process of the proof by induction, motivating the application of the method by looking at natural numbers as the least inductive subset of real numbers. The principle of mathematical induction and simple applications.

#### 2. Complex Numbers and Quadratic Equations

(15) Periods

Need for complex numbers, especially  $\sqrt{-1}$ , to be motivated by inability to solve some of the quardratic equations. Algebraic properties of complex numbers. Argand plane and polar representation of complex numbers. Statement of Fundamental Theorem of Algebra, solution of quadratic equations (with real coefficients) in the complex number system. Square root of a complex number.

#### 3. Linear Inequalities

(15) Periods

Linear inequalities. Algebraic solutions of linear inequalities in one variable and their representation on the number line. Graphical solution of linear inequalities in two variables. Graphical method of finding a solution of system of linear inequalities in two variables.

#### 4. Permutations and Combinations

(10) Periods

Fundamental principle of counting. Factorial n. (n!) Permutations and combinations, derivation of Formulae for  $n_{p_r}$  and  $n_{c_r}$  and their connections, simple applications.

#### 5. **Binomial Theorem**

(10) Periods

History, statement and proof of the binomial theorem for positive integral indices.Pascal's triangle, General and middle term in binomial expansion, simple applications.

#### 6. Sequence and Series

(10) Periods

Sequence and Series. Arithmetic Progression (A. P.). Arithmetic Mean (A.M.) Geometric Progression (G.P.), general term of a G.P., sum of *n* terms of a G.P., infinite G.P. and its sum, geometric mean (G.M.), relation between A.M. and G.M. Formulae for the following special sums.

$$\sum_{k=1}^{n} k, \sum_{k=1}^{n} k^2 \text{ and } \sum_{k=1}^{n} k^3$$

**Unit-III: Coordinate Geometry** 

#### 1. Straight Lines

(10) Periods

Brief recall of two dimensional geometry from earlier classes. Shifting of origin. Slope of a line and angle between two lines. Various forms of equations of a line: parallel to axis, point -slope form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, intercept form and normal form. General equation of a line. Equation of family of lines passing through the point of intersection of two lines. Distance of a point from a line.

#### 2. Conic Sections

(20) Periods

Sections of a cone: circles, ellipse, parabola, hyperbola, a point, a straight line and a pair of intersecting lines as a degenerated case of a conic section. Standard equations and simple properties of parabola, ellipse and hyperbola. Standard equation of a circle.

#### 3. Introduction to Three-dimensional Geometry

(10) Periods

Coordinate axes and coordinate planes in three dimensions. Coordinates of a point. Distance between two points and section formula.

Unit-IV: Calculus

#### 1. Limits and Derivatives

(30) Periods

Derivative introduced as rate of change both as that of distance function and geometrically. Intuitive idea of limit. Limits of polynomials and rational functions trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. Definition of derivative relate it to scope of tangent of the curve, derivative of sum, difference, product and quotient of functions. Derivatives of polynomial and trigonometric functions.

#### **Unit-V: Mathematical Reasoning**

#### 1. Mathematical Reasoning

(10) Periods

Mathematically acceptable statements. Connecting words/ phrases - consolidating the understanding of "if and only if (necessary and sufficient) condition", "implies", "and/or", "implied by", "and", "or", "there exists" and their use through variety of examples related to real life and Mathema tics. Validating the statements involving the connecting words, difference among contradiction, converse and contrapositive.

#### **Unit-VI: Statistics and Probability**

#### 1. Statistics (15) Periods

Measures of Dispersion: Range, Mean deviation, variance and standard deviation of ungrouped/grouped data. Analysis of frequency distributions with equal means but different variances.

#### 2. Probability (15) Periods

Random experiments; outcomes, sample spaces (set representation). Events; occurrence of events, 'not', 'and' and 'or' events, exhaustive events, mutually exclusive events, Axiomatic (set theoretic) probability, connections with other theories of earlier classes. Probability of an event, probability of 'not', 'and' and 'or' events.

#### **MATHEMATICS**

### **QUESTION PAPER DESIGN**

CLASS - XI (2019-20)

Time: 3Hours Max. Marks: 80

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Very Short Answer- Objectiv e type (VSA) (1 Mark)	Short Answer-I (SA) (2 Marks)	Long Answer- I (SA) (4 Marks)	Long Answer (LA) (6 Marks)	Total Marks	% Weightage
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	4	1	1	1	16	20
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	6	2	3	1	28	35
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	6	2	1	1	20	25
4	Analysing:  Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations Evaluating: Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Creating: Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions		1	1	1	16	20
	Total	20x1 =20	6x2 =12	6x4=24	4x6=24	80	100

#### **QUESTION-WISE BREAK-UP**

Type of Question	Mark per Question	Total No. of Questions	Total Marks
VSA	1	20	20
SA	2	6	12
LA I	4	6	24
LA II	6	4	24
Total		36	80

- 1. No chapter wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters
- 2. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating various templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

#### Choice(s):

There will be no overall choice in the question paper.

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT	20 MARKS
PeriodicTests ( Best 2 out of 3 tests conducted)	10 Marks
Mathematics Activities	10 Marks

However, 33% internal choices will be given

Note: Please refer the guidelines given under XII Mathematics Syllabus:

#### CLASS-XII (2019-20)

One Paper Max Marks:80

No.	Units	No. of Periods	Marks
I.	Relations and Functions	30	08
II.	Algebra	50	10
III.	Calculus	80	35
IV.	Vectors and Three - Dimensional Geometry	30	14
V.	Linear Programming	20	05
VI.	Probability	30	08
	Total	240	80
	Internal Assessment		20

#### **Unit-I: Relations and Functions**

#### 1. Relations and Functions

15 Periods

Types of relations: reflexive, symmetric, transitive and equivalence relations. One to one andonto functions, composite functions, inverse of a function.

#### 2. Inverse Trigonometric Functions

15 Periods

Definition, range, domain, principal value branch. Graphs of inversetrigonometric functionsElementary properties of inverse trigonometric functions.

#### Unit-II: Algebra

1. Matrices 25 Periods

Concept, notation, order, equality, types of matrices, zero and identity matrix, transpose of a matrix, symmetric and skew symmetric matrices. Operation on matrices: Addition and multiplication and multiplication with a scalar. Simple properties of addition, multiplication and scalar multiplication. Non- commutativity of multiplication of matrices and existence of non-zero matrices whose product is the zero matrix (restrict to square matrices of order 2). Concept of elementary row and column operations. Invertible matrices and proof of the uniqueness of inverse, if it exists; (Here all matrices will have real entries).

2. Determinants 25 Periods

Determinant of a square matrix (up to 3 x 3 matrices), properties of determinants, minors, co-factors and applications of determinants in finding the area of a triangle. Adjoint and inverse of a square matrix. Consistency, inconsistency and number of solutions of system of linear equations by examples, solving system of linear equations in two or three variables (having unique solution) using inverse of a matrix.

#### **Unit-III: Calculus**

#### 1. Continuity and Differentiability

20 Periods

Continuity and differentiability, derivative of composite functions, chain rule, derivative of inverse trigonometric functions, derivative of implicit functions. Concept of exponential and logarithmic functions.

Derivatives of logarithmic and exponential functions. Logarithmic differentiation, derivative of functions expressed in parametric forms. Second order derivatives. Rolle's and Lagrange's Mean Value Theorems (without proof) and their geometric interpretation.

#### 2. Applications of Derivatives

10 Periods

Applications of derivatives: rate of change of bodies, increasing/decreasing functions, tangents and normals, use of derivatives in approximation, maxima and minima (first derivative test motivated geometrically and second derivative test given as a provable tool). Simple problems (that illustrate basic principles and understanding of the subject as well as real-life situations).

3. Integrals 20 Periods

Integration as inverse process of differentiation. Integration of a variety of functions by substitution, by partial fractions and by parts, Evaluation of simple integrals of the following types and problems based on them.

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^{2} \pm a^{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^{2} \pm a^{2}}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^{2} - x^{2}}} \int \frac{dx}{ax^{2} + bx + c} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{ax^{2} + bx + c}}$$

$$\int \frac{px + q}{ax^{2} + bx + c} dx, \int \frac{px + q}{\sqrt{ax^{2} + bx + c}} dx, \int \sqrt{a^{2} \pm x^{2}} dx, \int \sqrt{x^{2} - a^{2}} dx$$

$$\int \sqrt{ax^{2} + bx + c} dx, \int (px + q) \sqrt{ax^{2} + bx + c} dx$$

Definite integrals as a limit of a sum, Fundamental Theorem of Calculus (without proof). Basic properties of definite integrals and evaluation of definite integrals.

#### 4. Applications of the Integrals

15 Periods

Applications in finding the area under simple curves, especially lines, circles/ parabolas/ellipses (in standard form only), Area between any of the two above said curves (the region should be clearly identifiable).

#### 5. Differential Equations

15 Periods

Definition, order and degree, general and particular solutions of a differential equation.formation of differential equation whose general solution is given.Solution of differential equations by method of separation of variables, solutions of homogeneous differential equations of first order and first degree. Solutions of linear differential equation of the type:

$$\frac{dy}{dx}$$
 + py = q, where p and q are functions of x or constants.

$$\frac{dx}{dy}$$
 + px = q, where p and q are functions of y or constants.

#### **Unit-IV: Vectors and Three-Dimensional Geometry**

1. Vectors 15 Periods

Vectors and scalars, magnitude and direction of a vector. Direction cosines and direction ratios of a vector. Types of vectors (equal, unit, zero, parallel and collinear vectors), position vector of a point, negative of a vector, components of a vector, addition of vectors, multiplication of a vector by a scalar, position vector of a point dividing a line segment in a given ratio. Definition, Geometrical Interpretation, properties and application of scalar (dot) product of vectors, vector (cross) product of vectors, scalar triple product of vectors.

#### 2. Three - dimensional Geometry

15 Periods

Direction cosines and direction ratios of a line joining two points. Cartesian equation and vector equation of a line, coplanar and skew lines, shortest distance between two lines. Cartesian and vector equation of a plane. Angle between (i) two lines, (ii) two planes, (iii) a line and a plane. Distance of a point from a plane.

#### **Unit-V: Linear Programming**

#### 1. Linear Programming

20 Periods

Introduction, related terminology such as constraints, objective function, optimization, different types of linear programming (L.P.) problems, mathematical formulation of L.P. problems, graphical method of solution for problems in two variables, feasible and infeasible regions (bounded or unbounded), feasible and infeasible solutions, optimal feasible solutions (up to three non-trivial constraints).

#### **Unit-VI: Probability**

#### 1. Probability

30 Periods

Conditional probability, multiplication theorem on probability, independent events, total probability, Bayes' theorem, Random variable and its probability distribution, mean and variance of random variable.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1) Mathematics Textbook for Class XI, NCERT Publications
- 2) Mathematics Part I Textbook for Class XII, NCERT Publication
- 3) Mathematics Part II Textbook for Class XII, NCERT Publication
- 4) Mathematics Exemplar Problem for Class XI, Published by NCERT
- 5) Mathematics Exemplar Problem for Class XII, Published by NCERT
- 6) Mathematics Lab Manual class XI, published by NCERT
- Mathematics Lab Manual class XII, published by NCERT http://www.ncert.nic.in/exemplar/labmanuals.html

# MATHEMATICS (Code No. - 041) QUESTION PAPER DESIGN CLASS - XII (2019 - 20)

Time: 3 hours Max. Marks: 80

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Very Short Answer- Objectiv e type (VSA) (1 Mark)	Short Answer-I (SA) (2 Marks)	Long Answer- I (SA) (4 Marks)	Long Answer (LA) (6 Marks)	Total Marks	% Weightage
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	4	1	1	1	16	20
2	Understanding:  Demonstrate understanding   of facts and ideas by   organizing, comparing,   translating, interpreting,   giving descriptions, and   stating main ideas	6	2	3	1	28	35
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	6	2	1	1	20	25
4	Analysing:  Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations Evaluating: Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Creating: Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions		1	1	1	16	20
	Total	20x1 =20	6x2 =12	6x4=24	4x6=24	80	100

#### **QUESTION-WISE BREAK-UP**

Type of	Mark per	Total No. of	Total Marks
Question	Question	Questions	
VSA	1	20	20
SA	2	6	12
LA I	4	6	24
LA II	6	4	24
Total		36	80

- 1. No chapter wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters
- 2. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating various templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

#### Choice(s):

There will be no overall choice in the question paper.

However, 33% internal choices will be given.

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT	20 MARKS
Periodic Tests ( Best 2 out of 3 tests conducted)	10 Marks
Mathematics Activities	10 Marks

Note: For activities NCERT Lab Manual may be referred

#### **Conduct of Periodic Tests:**

Periodic Test is a Pen and Paper assessment which is to be conducted by the subject teacher. The format of periodic test must have questions items with a balance mix, such as, very short answer (VSA), short answer (SA) and long answer (LA) to effectively assess the knowledge, understanding, application, skills, analysis, evaluation and synthesis. The subject teacher will have the liberty of incorporating any other types of questions too. The modalities of the PT are as follows:

- a) **Mode:** The periodic test is to be taken in the form of pen-papertest.
- b) **Schedule:** In the entire Academic Year, three Periodic Tests in each subject may be conducted as follows:

Test	Pre Mid-term (PT-I)	Mid-Term (PT-II)	Post Mid-Term (PT-III)
Tentative Month	July-August	November	December-January

This is only a suggestive schedule and schools may conduct periodic tests as per their convenience. The winter bound schools would develop their own schedule with similar time gaps between two consecutive tests.

- c) Average of Marks: Once schools complete the conduct of all the three periodic tests, they will convert the weightage of each of the three tests into ten marks each for identifying best two tests. The best two will be taken into consideration and the average of the two shall be taken as the final marks for PT.
- d) The school will ensure simple documentation to keep a record of performance
- e) Sharing of Feedback/Performance: The students' achievement in each test must be shared with the students and their parents to give them an overview of the level of learning that has taken place during different periods. Feedback will help parents formulate interventions (conducive ambience, support materials, motivation and morale-boosting) to further enhance learning. A teacher, while sharing the feedback with student or parent, should be empathetic, non-judgmental and motivating. It is recommended that the teacher share best examples/performances with the class to motivate all learners.

#### **Assessment of Activity Work:**

Throughout the year any 10 activities shall be performed by the student from the activities given in the NCERT Laboratory Manual for the respective class ( XI or XII) which is available on the link: <a href="http://www.ncert.nic.in/exemplar/labmanuals.html">http://www.ncert.nic.in/exemplar/labmanuals.html</a> A record of the same may be kept by the student. An year end test on the activity may be conducted at the School Level.

The weightage are as under:

- The activities performed by the student through out the year
   and record keeping : 5 marks
- Assessment of the activity performed during the year end test: 3 marks
- Viva-voce: 2 marks

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION (048) Class XI (2019–20)

Theory Max. Marks 70

#### **Unit I Changing Trends & Career in Physical Education**

- Meaning & definition of Physical Education
- Aims & Objectives of Physical Education
- Career Options in Physical Education
- Competitions in various sports at national and international level
- Khelo-India Program

#### **Unit II Olympic Value Education**

- Olympics, Paralympics and Special Olympics
- Olympic Symbols, Ideals, Objectives & Values of Olympism
- International Olympic Committee
- Indian Olympic Association

#### Unit III Physical Fitness, Wellness & Lifestyle

- Meaning & Importance of Physical Fitness, Wellness & Lifestyle
- Components of physical fitness and Wellness
- Components of Health related fitness

#### Unit IV Physical Education & Sports for CWSN (Children With Special Needs- Divyang)

- Aims & objectives of Adaptive Physical Education
- Organization promoting Adaptive Sports (Special Olympics Bharat; Paralympics; Deaflympics)
- Concept of Inclusion, its need and Implementation
- Role of various professionals for children with special needs (Counsellor, Occupational Therapist, Physiotherapist, Physical Education Teacher, Speech Therapist & special Educator)

#### Unit V Yoga

- Meaning & Importance of Yoga
- Elements of Yoga
- Introduction Asanas, Pranayam, Meditation & Yogic Kriyas
- Yoga for concentration & related Asanas (Sukhasana; Tadasana; Padmasana & Shashankasana, Naukasana, Vrikshasana (Tree pose), Garudasana (Eagle pose)
- Relaxation Techniques for improving concentration Yog-nidra

#### Unit VI Physical Activity & Leadership Training

- Leadership Qualities & Role of a Leader
- Creating leaders through Physical Education
- Meaning, objectives & types of Adventure Sports (Rock Climbing, Tracking, River Rafting, Mountaineering, Surfing and Para Gliding)
- Safety measures to prevent sports injuries

#### Unit VII Test, Measurement & Evaluation

- Define Test, Measurement & Evaluation
- Importance of Test, Measurement & Evaluation In Sports
- Calculation of BMI & Waist Hip Ratio
- Somato Types (Endomorphy, Mesomorphy & Ectomorphy)
- Measurement of health related fitness

#### Unit VIII Fundamentals of Anatomy, Physiology & Kinesiology in Sports

- Definition and Importance of Anatomy, Physiology & Kinesiology
- Function of Skeleton System, Classification of Bones & Types of Joints
- Properties and Functions of Muscles
- Function & Structure of Respiratory System and Circulatory System
- Equilibrium Dynamic & Static And Centre of Gravity and its application in sports

#### Unit IX Psychology & Sports

- Definition & Importance of Psychology in Phy. Edu. & Sports
- Define & Differentiate Between Growth & Development
- Developmental Characteristics At Different Stages of Development
- Adolescent Problems & Their Management

#### **Unit X Training and Doping in Sports**

- Meaning & Concept of Sports Training
- Principles of Sports Training
- Warming up & limbering down
- Skill, Technique & Style
- · Concept & classification of doping
- Prohibited Substances & their side effects
- Dealing with alcohol and substance abuse

Practical Max. Marks 30

- 01. Physical Fitness Test
   6 Marks
   02. Proficiency in Games and Sports (Skill of any one Game of choice from the given list\*)- 7 Marks
- 03. Yogic Practices 7 Marks
- 04. Record File \*\*

   5 Marks
- 05. Viva Voce (Health/ Games & Sports/ Yoga) 5 Marks
- \* Athletics, Archery, Badminton, Boxing, Chess, Judo, Shooting, Skating, Swimming, Taekwondo, Tennis, Aerobics, Gymastics, Rope-Skipping, Yoga, Bocce & Unified Basketball [CWSN (Children With Special Needs Divyang)]

Practical-1: Labelled diagram of 400 M Track & Field with computations.

Practical-2: Computation of BMI from family or neighbourhood & graphical representation of the data.

Practical-3: Labelled diagram of field & equipment of any one game of your choice out of the above list.

Practical-4: List of current National Awardees (Dronacharya Award, Arjuna Award & Rajiv Gandhi Khel Ratna Award)

Practical-5: Pictorial presentation of any five Asanas for improving concentration.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Record File shall include:

# Suggested Question Paper Design Physical Education (Code No. 048) Class XI (2019-20)

Marks: 70 Duration: 3 hrs.

		Objective	Short	Short	
SN	Typology of Questions	Type/ MCQ 1 Mark	Answer I 3 Marks	Answer II 5 Marks	Marks
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	3	2	24
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	3	1	19
3	Applying: Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	2	1	16
4	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.  Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.  Creating: Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	5	2	-	11
	Total	20x1=20	10x3=30	4x5=20	70 (34)

There will be **Internal Choice** in questions of 1 mark (4 choices), 3 marks (3 choices) and 5 marks (2 choices). In all, total 9 internal choices.

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION (048) Class XII (2019–20)

Theory Max. Marks 70

#### **Unit I Planning in Sports**

- Meaning & Objectives Of Planning
- Various Committees & its Responsibilities (pre; during & post)
- Tournament Knock-Out, League Or Round Robin & Combination
- Procedure To Draw Fixtures Knock-Out (Bye & Seeding) & League (Staircase & Cyclic)
- Intramural & Extramural Meaning, Objectives & Its Significance
- Specific Sports Programme (Sports Day, Health Run, Run For Fun, Run For Specific Cause & Run For Unity)

#### **Unit II Sports & Nutrition**

- Balanced Diet & Nutrition: Macro & Micro Nutrients
- Nutritive & Non-Nutritive Components Of Diet
- Eating For Weight Control A Healthy Weight, The Pitfalls of Dieting, Food Intolerance & Food Myths

#### Unit III Yoga & Lifestyle

- Asanas as preventive measures
- Obesity: Procedure, Benefits & contraindications for Vajrasana, Hastasana, Trikonasana, Ardh Matsyendrasana
- Diabetes: Procedure, Benefits & contraindications for Bhujangasana, Paschimottasana, Pavan Muktasana, Ardh Matsyendrasana
- Asthema: Procedure, Benefits & contraindications for Sukhasana, Chakrasana, Gomukhasana, Parvatasana, Bhujangasana, Paschimottasana, Matsyasana
- Hypertension: Tadasana, Vajrasana, Pavan Muktasana, Ardha Chakrasana, Bhujangasana, Sharasana
- Back Pain: Tadasana, Ardh Matsyendrasana, Vakrasana, Shalabhasana, Bhujangasana

#### Unit IV Physical Education & Sports for CWSN (Children With Special Needs - Divyang)

- Concept of Disability & Disorder
- Types of Disability, its causes & nature (cognitive disability, intellectual disability, physical disability)
- Types of Disorder, its cause & nature (ADHD, SPD, ASD, ODD, OCD)
- Disability Etiquettes
- Advantage of Physical Activities for children with special needs
- Strategies to make Physical Activities assessable for children with special need.

#### Unit V Children & Women in Sports

- · Motor development & factors affecting it
- Exercise Guidelines at different stages of growth & Development
- Common Postural Deformities Knock Knee; Flat Foot; Round Shoulders; Lordosis, Kyphosis, Bow Legs and Scoliosis and their corrective measures
- · Sports participation of women in India
- Special consideration (Menarch & Menstural Disfunction)
- Female Athletes Triad (Oestoperosis, Amenoria, Eating Disorders)

#### **Unit VI Test & Measurement in Sports**

- Motor Fitness Test 50 M Standing Start, 600 M Run/Walk, Sit & Reach, Partial Curl Up, Push Ups (Boys), Modified Push Ups (Girls), Standing Broad Jump, Agility – 4x10 M Shuttle Run
- General Motor Fitness Barrow three item general motor ability (Standing Broad Jump, Zig Zag Run, Medicine Ball Put – For Boys: 03 Kg & For Girls: 01 Kg)
- Measurement of Cardio Vascular Fitness Harvard Step Test/Rockport Test -Computation of Fitness Index: <u>Duration of the Exercise in Seconds x 100</u>
  - 5.5 x Pulse count of 1-1.5 Min after Exercise
- o Rikli & Jones Senior Citizen Fitness Test 1. Chair Stand Test for lower body strength
  - 2. Arm Curl Test for upper body strength
  - 3. Chair Sit & Reach Test for lower body flexibility
  - 4. Back Scratch Test for upper body flexibility
  - 5. Eight Foot Up & Go Test for agility
  - 6. Six Minute Walk Test for Aerobic Endurance

#### Unit VII Physiology & Injuries in Sports

- Physiological factor determining component of Physical Fitness
- Effect of exercise on Cardio Respiratory System
- Effect of exercise on Muscular System
- · Physiological changes due to ageing
- Sports injuries: Classification (Soft Tissue Injuries: (Abrasion, Contusion, Laceration, Incision, Sprain & Strain) Bone & Joint Injuries: (Dislocation, Fractures: Stress Fracture, Green Stick, Communated, Transverse Oblique & Impacted) Causes, Prevention& treatment
- First Aid Aims & Objectives

#### **Unit VIII Biomechanics & Sports**

- Meaning and Importance of Biomechanics in Sports
- Types of movements (Flexion, Extension, Abduction & Adduction)
- Newton's Law of Motion & its application in sports
- Friction & Sports

#### **Unit IX Psychology & Sports**

- Personality; its definition & types Trait & Types (Sheldon & Jung Classification) & Big Five Theory
- Motivation, its type & techniques
- Exercise Adherence; Reasons to Exercise, Benefits of Exercise
- Strategies for Enhancing Adherence to Exercise
- Meaning, Concept & Types of Aggressions in Sports

#### **Unit X Training in Sports**

- Strength Definition, types & methods of improving Strength Isometric, Isotonic & Isokinetic
- Endurance Definition, types & methods to develop Endurance Continuous Training, Interval Training & Fartlek Training
- Speed Definition, types & methods to develop Speed Acceleration Run & Pace Run
- Flexibility Definition, types & methods to improve flexibility
- Coordinative Abilities Definition & types
- Circuit Training Introduction & its importance

Practical Max. Marks 30

- 01. Physical Fitness Test 6 Marks
- 02. Proficiency in Games and Sports (Skill of any one Game of choice from the given list\*)- 7 Marks
- 03. Yogic Practices 7 Marks
- 04. Record File \*\* 5 Marks
- 05. Viva Voce (Health/ Games & Sports/ Yoga) 5 Marks
- \* Basketball, Football, Kabaddi, Kho-Kho, Volleyball, Handball, Hockey, Cricket, Bocce & Unified Basketball [CWSN (Children With Special Needs Divyang)]

#### \*\*Record File shall include:

Practical-1: Fitness tests administration for all items.

Practical-2: Procedure for Asanas, Benefits & Contraindication for any two Asanas for each lifestyle disease.

Practical-3: Procedure for administering Senior Citizen Fitness Test for 5 elderly family members.

Practical-4: Any one game of your choice out of the list above. Labelled diagram of field & equipment (Rules, Terminologies & Skills).

# Suggested Question Paper Design Physical Education (Code No. 048) Class XII (2019-20)

Marks: 70 Duration: 3 hrs.

SN	Typology of Questions	Objective Type/ MCQ	Short Answer I	Short Answer II	Marks
OIT	Typology of Questions	1 Mark	3 Marks	5 Marks	
1	Remembering: Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.	5	3	2	24
2	Understanding: Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	5	3	1	19
3	<b>Applying</b> : Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	5	2	1	16
4	Analysing and Evaluating: Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.  Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.  Creating: Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	5	2	-	11
	Total	20x1=20	10x3=30	4x5=20	70 (34)

There will be **Internal Choice** in questions of 1 mark (4 choices), 3 marks (3 choices) and 5 marks (2 choices). In all, total 9 internal choices.

#### **PHYSICS**

#### Class XI-XII (Code No. 042)

Senior Secondary stage of school education is a stage of transition from general education to discipline-based focus on curriculum. The present updated syllabus keeps in view the rigour and depth of disciplinary approach as well as the comprehension level of learners. Due care has also been taken that the syllabus is comparable to the international standards. Salient features of the syllabus include:

- Emphasis on basic conceptual understanding of the content.
- Emphasis on use of SI units, symbols, nomenclature of physical quantities and formulations as per international standards.
- Providing logical sequencing of units of the subject matter and proper placement of concepts with their linkage for better learning.
- Reducing the curriculum load by eliminating overlapping of concepts/content within the discipline and other disciplines.
- Promotion of process-skills, problem-solving abilities and applications of Physics concepts.

#### Besides, the syllabus also attempts to

- Strengthen the concepts developed at the secondary stage to provide firm foundation for further learning in the subject.
- Expose the learners to different processes used in Physics-related industrial and technological applications.
- Develop process-skills and experimental, observational, manipulative, decision making and investigatory skills in the learners.
- Promote problem solving abilities and creative thinking in learners.
- Develop conceptual competence in the learners and make them realize and appreciate the interface of Physics with other disciplines.

# PHYSICS (Code No. 042) COURSE STRUCTURE Class XI – 2019-20 (Theory)

Time: 3 hrs. Max Marks: 70

		No. of Periods	Marks	
Unit–I	Physical World and Measurement			
	Chapter–1: Physical World	10		
	Chapter–2: Units and Measurements			
Unit-II	Kinematics		23	
	Chapter–3: Motion in a Straight Line	24	23	
	Chapter–4: Motion in a Plane			
Unit-III	Laws of Motion			
	Chapter-5: Laws of Motion	14		
Unit-IV	Work, Energy and Power			
	Chapter–6: Work, Energy and Power	12		
Unit-V	Motion of System of Particles and Rigid Body	18	17	
	Chapter–7: System of Particles and Rotational Motion			
Unit-VI	Gravitation	1.0		
	Chapter–8: Gravitation	12		
Unit-VII	Properties of Bulk Matter			
	Chapter–9: Mechanical Properties of Solids	24		
	Chapter–10: Mechanical Properties of Fluids			
	Chapter–11: Thermal Properties of Matter			
Unit-VIII	Thermodynamics		20	
	Chapter–12: Thermodynamics	12		
Unit-IX	Behaviour of Perfect Gases and Kinetic Theory of Gases	08		
	Chapter–13: Kinetic Theory			
Unit-X	Oscillations and Waves			
	Chapter–14: Oscillations	26	10	
	Chapter–15: Waves		10	
	Total	160	70	
		l	I.	

#### Unit I: Physical World and Measurement

10 Periods

#### Chapter-1: Physical World

Physics-scope and excitement; nature of physical laws; Physics, technology and society.

#### **Chapter-2: Units and Measurements**

Need for measurement: Units of measurement; systems of units; SI units, fundamental and derived units. Length, mass and time measurements; accuracy and precision of measuring instruments; errors in measurement; significant figures.

Dimensions of physical quantities, dimensional analysis and its applications.

#### Unit II: Kinematics 24 Periods

#### Chapter-3: Motion in a Straight Line

Frame of reference, Motion in a straight line: Position-time graph, speed and velocity.

Elementary concepts of differentiation and integration for describing motion, uniform and non- uniform motion, average speed and instantaneous velocity, uniformly accelerated motion, velocity - time and position-time graphs.

Relations for uniformly accelerated motion (graphical treatment).

#### Chapter-4: Motion in a Plane

Scalar and vector quantities; position and displacement vectors, general vectors and their notations; equality of vectors, multiplication of vectors by a real number; addition and subtraction of vectors, relative velocity, Unit vector; resolution of a vector in a plane, rectangular components, Scalar and Vector product of vectors.

Motion in a plane, cases of uniform velocity and uniform accelerationprojectile motion, uniform circular motion. Unit III: Laws of Motion 14 Periods

#### Chapter-5: Laws of Motion

Intuitive concept of force, Inertia, Newton's first law of motion; momentum and Newton's second law of motion; impulse; Newton's third law of motion.

Law of conservation of linear momentum and its applications.

Equilibrium of concurrent forces, Static and kinetic friction, laws of friction, rolling friction, lubrication.

Dynamics of uniform circular motion: Centripetal force, examples of circular motion (vehicle on a level circular road, vehicle on a banked road).

#### Unit IV: Work, Energy and Power

12 Periods

#### Chapter-6: Work, Energy and Power

Work done by a constant force and a variable force; kinetic energy, workenergy theorem, power.

Notion of potential energy, potential energy of a spring, conservative forces: conservation of mechanical energy (kinetic and potential energies); non-conservative forces: motion in a vertical circle; elastic and inelastic collisions in one and two dimensions.

#### Unit V: Motion of System of Particles and Rigid Body

18 Periods

#### Chapter-7: System of Particles and Rotational Motion

Centre of mass of a two-particle system, momentum conservation and centre of mass motion. Centre of mass of a rigid body; centre of mass of a uniform rod. Moment of a force, torque, angular momentum, law of conservation of angular momentum and its applications.

Equilibrium of rigid bodies, rigid body rotation and equations of rotational motion, comparison of linear and rotational motions.

Moment of inertia, radius of gyration, values of moments of inertia for simple geometrical objects (no derivation). Statement of parallel and perpendicular axes theorems and their applications.

Unit VI: Gravitation 12 Periods

#### Chapter-8: Gravitation

Kepler's laws of planetary motion, universal law of gravitation. Acceleration due to gravity and its variation with altitude and depth.

Gravitational potential energy and gravitational potential, escape velocity, orbital velocity of a satellite, Geo-stationary satellites.

#### Unit VII: Properties of Bulk Matter

24 Periods

#### **Chapter–9: Mechanical Properties of Solids**

Elastic behaviour, Stress-strain relationship, Hooke's law, Young's modulus, bulk modulus, shear modulus of rigidity, Poisson's ratio; elastic energy.

#### Chapter-10: Mechanical Properties of Fluids

Pressure due to a fluid column; Pascal's law and its applications (hydraulic lift and hydraulic brakes), effect of gravity on fluid pressure.

Viscosity, Stokes' law, terminal velocity, streamline and turbulent flow, critical velocity, Bernoulli's theorem and its applications.

Surface energy and surface tension, angle of contact, excess of pressure across a curved surface, application of surface tension ideas to drops, bubbles and capillary rise.

#### Chapter–11: Thermal Properties of Matter

Heat, temperature, thermal expansion; thermal expansion of solids, liquids and gases, anomalous expansion of water; specific heat capacity; Cp, Cv - calorimetry; change of state - latent heat capacity.

Heat transfer-conduction, convection and radiation, thermal conductivity, qualitative ideas of Blackbody radiation, Wein's displacement Law, Stefan's law, Greenhouse effect.

#### Chapter-12: Thermodynamics

Thermal equilibrium and definition of temperature (zeroth law of thermodynamics), heat, work and internal energy. First law of thermodynamics, isothermal and adiabatic processes.

Second law of thermodynamics: reversible and irreversible processes, Heat engine and refrigerator.

# Unit IX: Behaviour of Perfect Gases and Kinetic Theory of Gases 08 Periods

#### Chapter–13: Kinetic Theory

Equation of state of a perfect gas, work done in compressing a gas.

Kinetic theory of gases - assumptions, concept of pressure. Kinetic interpretation of temperature; rms speed of gas molecules; degrees of freedom, law of equi-partition of energy (statement only) and application to specific heat capacities of gases; concept of mean free path, Avogadro's number.

#### Unit X: Oscillations and Waves

26 Periods

#### Chapter-14: Oscillations

Periodic motion - time period, frequency, displacement as a function of time, periodic functions.

Simple harmonic motion (S.H.M) and its equation; phase; oscillations of a loaded spring- restoring force and force constant; energy in S.H.M. Kinetic and potential energies; simple pendulum derivation of expression for its time period. Free, forced and damped oscillations (qualitative ideas only), resonance.

#### Chapter-15: Waves

Wave motion: Transverse and longitudinal waves, speed of travelling wave, displacement relation for a progressive wave, principle of superposition of waves, reflection of waves, standing waves in strings and organ pipes,

fundamental mode and harmonics, Beats, Doppler effect.

PRACTICALS Total Periods: 60

The record, to be submitted by the students, at the time of their annual examination, has to include:

- Record of at least 15 Experiments [with a minimum of 6 from each section], to be performed by the students.
- Record of at least 5 Activities [with a minimum of 2 each from section A and section B], to be demonstrated by the teachers.
- Report of the project to be carried out by the students.

#### **EVALUATION SCHEME**

Time Allowed: Three hours Max. Marks: 30

Two experiments one from each section	8+8
	Marks
Practical record (experiment and activities)	6 Marks
Investigatory Project	3 Marks
Viva on experiments, activities and project	5 Marks
Total	30 Marks

#### SECTION-A

#### **Experiments**

- 1. To measure diameter of a small spherical/cylindrical body and to measure internal diameter and depth of a given beaker/calorimeter using Vernier Callipers and hence find its volume.
- 2. To measure diameter of a given wire and thickness of a given sheet using screw gauge.
- 3. To determine volume of an irregular lamina using screw gauge.
- 4. To determine radius of curvature of a given spherical surface by a spherometer.

- 5. To determine the mass of two different objects using a beam balance.
- 6. To find the weight of a given body using parallelogram law of vectors.
- 7. Using a simple pendulum, plot its L-T<sup>2</sup> graph and use it to find the effective length of second's pendulum.
- 8. To study variation of time period of a simple pendulum of a given length by taking bobs of same size but different masses and interpret the result.
- 9. To study the relationship between force of limiting friction and normal reaction and to find the co- efficient of friction between a block and a horizontal surface.
- 10. To find the downward force, along an inclined plane, acting on a roller due to gravitational pull of the earth and study its relationship with the angle of inclination  $\theta$  by plotting graph between force and sin  $\theta$ .

## **Activities**

(for the purpose of demonstration only)

- 1. To make a paper scale of given least count, e.g., 0.2cm, 0.5 cm.
- 2. To determine mass of a given body using a metre scale by principle of moments.
- 3. To plot a graph for a given set of data, with proper choice of scales and error bars.
- 4. To measure the force of limiting friction for rolling of a roller on a horizontal plane.
- 5. To study the variation in range of a projectile with angle of projection.
- 6. To study the conservation of energy of a ball rolling down on an inclined plane (using a double inclined plane).
- 7. To study dissipation of energy of a simple pendulum by plotting a graph between square of amplitude and time.

#### SECTION-B

#### **Experiments**

- 1. To determine Young's modulus of elasticity of the material of a given wire.
- 2. To find the force constant of a helical spring by plotting a graph between load and extension.
- 3. To study the variation in volume with pressure for a sample of air at constant temperature by plotting graphs between P and V, and between P and 1/V.
- 4. To determine the surface tension of water by capillary rise method.
- 5. To determine the coefficient of viscosity of a given viscous liquid by measuring terminal velocity of a given spherical body.
- To study the relationship between the temperature of a hot body and time by plotting a cooling curve.
- 7. To determine specific heat capacity of a given solid by method of mixtures.
- 8. To study the relation between frequency and length of a given wire under constant tension using sonometer.
- 9. To study the relation between the length of a given wire and tension for constant frequency using sonometer.
- 10. To find the speed of sound in air at room temperature using a resonance tube by two resonance positions.

# **Activities** (for the purpose of demonstration only)

- 1. To observe change of state and plot a cooling curve for molten wax.
- 2. To observe and explain the effect of heating on a bi-metallic strip.
- 3. To note the change in level of liquid in a container on heating and interpret the observations.
- 4. To study the effect of detergent on surface tension of water by observing capillary rise.
- 5. To study the factors affecting the rate of loss of heat of a liquid.
- 6. To study the effect of load on depression of a suitably clamped metre scale loaded at (i) its end (ii) in the middle.
- 7. To observe the decrease in pressure with increase in velocity of a fluid.

# Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students Class XI

**Note:** Same Evaluation scheme and general guidelines for visually impaired students as given for Class XII may be followed.

# A. Items for Identification/Familiarity of the apparatus for assessment in practicals (All experiments)

Spherical ball, Cylindrical objects, vernier calipers, beaker, calorimeter, Screw gauge, wire, Beam balance, spring balance, weight box, gram and milligram weights, forceps, Parallelogram law of vectors apparatus, pulleys and pans used in the same 'weights' used, Bob and string used in a simple pendulum, meter scale, split cork, suspension arrangement, stop clock/stop watch, Helical spring, suspension arrangement used, weights, arrangement used for measuring extension, Sonometer, Wedges, pan and pulley used in it, 'weights' Tuning Fork, Meter scale, Beam balance, Weight box, gram and milligram weights, forceps, Resonance Tube, Tuning Fork, Meter scale, Flask/Beaker used for adding water.

#### **B.** List of Practicals

- 1. To measure diameter of a small spherical/cylindrical body using vernier calipers.
- 2. To measure the internal diameter and depth of a given beaker/calorimeter using vernier calipers and hence find its volume.
- 3. To measure diameter of given wire using screw gauge.
- 4. To measure thickness of a given sheet using screw gauge.
- 5. To determine the mass of a given object using a beam balance.
- 6. To find the weight of given body using the parallelogram law of vectors.
- 7. Using a simple pendulum plot L-T and L-T<sup>2</sup> graphs. Hence find the effective length of second's pendulum using appropriate length values.
- 8. To find the force constant of given helical spring by plotting a graph between load and extension.

- 9. (i) To study the relation between frequency and length of a given wire under constant tension using a sonometer.
  - (ii) To study the relation between the length of a given wire and tension, for constant frequency, using a sonometer.
- 10. To find the speed of sound in air, at room temperature, using a resonance tube, by observing the two resonance positions.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Physics Part-I, Textbook for Class XI, Published by NCERT
- 2. Physics Part-II, Textbook for Class XI, Published by NCERT
- 3. Laboratory Manual of Physics, Class XI Published by NCERT
- 4. The list of other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (consider multimedia also).

# QUESTION PAPER DESIGN (Class: XI/XII)

# **Board Examination –Theory**

Maximum Marks: 70 Duration: 3 hrs.

S	Typology of Questions	VSA-	SA	LA-I	LA-II	Total	Perce
		Objective	(2	(3	(5	Marks	ntage
		Туре	marks	marks	marks)		
		(1 mark)	)	)			
1	Remembering: Exhibit	2	2	1	-	9	12%
	memory of previously						
	learned material by						
	recalling facts, terms, basic						
	concepts, and answers.						
2	Understanding:	6	2	2	1	21	30%
	Demonstrate						
	understanding of facts and						
	ideas by organizing,						
	comparing, translating,						
	interpreting, giving						
	descriptions, and stating						
	main ideas						
3	Applying: Solve problems	6	2	1	2	23	33%
	to new situations by						
	applying acquired						
	knowledge, facts,						
	techniques and rules in a						
	different way.						
4	Analysing and Evaluating:	6	1	2	-	14	20%
	Examine and break						
	information into parts by						
	identifying motives or						
	causes. Make inferences						

	and find evidence to						
	support generalizations						
	Present and defend						
	opinions by making						
	judgments about						
	information, validity of						
	ideas, or quality of work						
	based on a set of criteria.						
5	Creating: Compile	-	-	1	-	3	5%
	information together in a						
	different way by combining						
	elements in a new pattern						
	or proposing alternative						
	solutions.						
	Total	20x1=20	7x2=	7x3=	3x5=	70	100
			14	21	15		

Practical: 30 Marks

## Note:

- 1. **Internal Choice:** There is no overall choice in the paper. However, there will be at least 33% internal choice.
- 2. The above template is only a sample. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating similar templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

# CLASS XII (2019-20) (THEORY)

Time: 3 hrs. Max Marks: 70

		No. of Periods	Marks		
Unit-I	Electrostatics				
	Chapter–1: Electric Charges and Fields	22			
	Chapter–2: Electrostatic Potential and Capacitance		16		
Unit-II	Current Electricity				
	Chapter–3: Current Electricity	20			
Unit-III	Magnetic Effects of Current and Magnetism				
	Chapter–4: Moving Charges and Magnetism	22			
	Chapter–5: Magnetism and Matter		17		
Unit-IV	Electromagnetic Induction and Alternating Currents	20			
	Chapter–6: Electromagnetic Induction	20			
	Chapter–7: Alternating Current				
Unit-V	Electromagnetic Waves				
	Chapter–8: Electromagnetic Waves	04			
Unit-VI	Optics		18		
	Chapter–9: Ray Optics and Optical Instruments	27			
	Chapter–10: Wave Optics				
Unit-VII	Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter				
	Chapter–11: Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter	08	12		
Unit-VIII	Atoms and Nuclei		12		
	Chapter–12: Atoms	15			
	Chapter–13: Nuclei				
Unit-IX	Electronic Devices	4.5			
	Chapter–14: Semiconductor Electronics: Materials, Devices and Simple Circuits	12	7		
	Total	150	70		

# Unit I: Electrostatics 22 Periods

## **Chapter-1: Electric Charges and Fields**

Electric Charges; Conservation of charge, Coulomb's law-force between two point charges, forces between multiple charges; superposition principle and continuous charge distribution.

Electric field, electric field due to a point charge, electric field lines, electric dipole, electric field due to a dipole, torque on a dipole in uniform electric field.

Electric flux, statement of Gauss's theorem and its applications to find field due to infinitely long straight wire, uniformly charged infinite plane sheet and uniformly charged thin spherical shell (field inside and outside).

# Chapter-2: Electrostatic Potential and Capacitance

Electric potential, potential difference, electric potential due to a point charge, a dipole and system of charges; equipotential surfaces, electrical potential energy of a system of two point charges and of electric dipole in an electrostatic field.

Conductors and insulators, free charges and bound charges inside a conductor. Dielectrics and electric polarisation, capacitors and capacitance, combination of capacitors in series and in parallel, capacitance of a parallel plate capacitor with and without dielectric medium between the plates, energy stored in a capacitor.

## **Unit II: Current Electricity**

20 Periods

# **Chapter-3: Current Electricity**

Electric current, flow of electric charges in a metallic conductor, drift velocity, mobility and their relation with electric current; Ohm's law, electrical resistance, V-I characteristics (linear and non-linear), electrical energy and power, electrical resistivity and conductivity, Carbon resistors, colour code for carbon resistors; series and parallel combinations of resistors; temperature dependence of resistance.

Internal resistance of a cell, potential difference and emf of a cell, combination of cells in series and in parallel, Kirchhoff's laws and simple applications, Wheatstone bridge, metre bridge.

Potentiometer - principle and its applications to measure potential difference and for comparing EMF of two cells; measurement of internal resistance of a cell.

# **Unit III: Magnetic Effects of Current and Magnetism**

22 Periods

# **Chapter-4: Moving Charges and Magnetism**

Concept of magnetic field, Oersted's experiment.

Biot - Savart law and its application to current carrying circular loop.

Ampere's law and its applications to infinitely long straight wire. Straight and toroidal solenoids (only qualitative treatment), force on a moving charge in uniform magnetic and electric fields, Cyclotron.

Force on a current-carrying conductor in a uniform magnetic field, force between two parallel current-carrying conductors-definition of ampere, torque experienced by a current loop in uniform magnetic field; moving coil galvanometer-its current sensitivity and conversion to ammeter and voltmeter.

#### Chapter-5: Magnetism and Matter

Current loop as a magnetic dipole and its magnetic dipole moment, magnetic dipole moment of a revolving electron, magnetic field intensity due to a magnetic dipole (bar magnet) along its axis and perpendicular to its axis, torque on a magnetic dipole (bar magnet) in a uniform magnetic field; bar magnet as an equivalent solenoid, magnetic field lines; earth's magnetic field and magnetic elements.

Para-, dia- and ferro - magnetic substances, with examples. Electromagnets and factors affecting their strengths, permanent magnets.

# **Unit IV: Electromagnetic Induction and Alternating Currents**

20 Periods

## **Chapter–6: Electromagnetic Induction**

Electromagnetic induction; Faraday's laws, induced EMF and current; Lenz's Law, Eddy currents. Self and mutual induction.

## **Chapter-7: Alternating Current**

Alternating currents, peak and RMS value of alternating current/voltage; reactance and impedance; LC oscillations (qualitative treatment only), LCR series circuit, resonance; power in AC circuits, power factor, wattless current.

AC generator and transformer.

# Unit V: Electromagnetic waves

04 Periods

## **Chapter–8: Electromagnetic Waves**

Basic idea of displacement current, Electromagnetic waves, their characteristics, their Transverse nature (qualitative ideas only).

Electromagnetic spectrum (radio waves, microwaves, infrared, visible, ultraviolet, X-rays, gamma rays) including elementary facts about their uses.

# Unit VI: Optics 27 Periods

# **Chapter–9: Ray Optics and Optical Instruments**

**Ray Optics:** Reflection of light, spherical mirrors, mirror formula, refraction of light, total internal reflection and its applications, optical fibers, refraction at spherical surfaces, lenses, thin lens formula, lensmaker's formula, magnification, power of a lens, combination of thin lenses in contact, refraction of light through a prism.

Scattering of light - blue colour of sky and reddish appearance of the sun at sunrise and sunset.

Optical instruments: Microscopes and astronomical telescopes (reflecting and refracting) and their magnifying powers.

# Chapter-10: Wave Optics

**Wave optics:** Wave front and Huygen's principle, reflection and refraction of plane wave at a plane surface using wave fronts. Proof of laws of reflection and refraction using Huygen's principle. Interference, Young's double slit experiment and expression for fringe width, coherent sources and sustained interference of light, diffraction due to a single slit, width of central maximum, resolving power of microscope and astronomical telescope, polarisation, plane polarised light, Brewster's law, uses of plane polarised light and Polaroids.

#### Unit VII: Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter

08 Periods

## **Chapter–11: Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter**

Dual nature of radiation, Photoelectric effect, Hertz and Lenard's observations; Einstein's photoelectric equation-particle nature of light.

Matter waves-wave nature of particles, de-Broglie relation, Davisson-Germer experiment (experimental details should be omitted; only conclusion should be explained).

#### Unit VIII: Atoms and Nuclei

15 Periods

## **Chapter–12: Atoms**

Alpha-particle scattering experiment; Rutherford's model of atom; Bohr model, energy levels, hydrogen spectrum.

# Chapter-13: Nuclei

Composition and size of nucleus, Radioactivity, alpha, beta and gamma particles/rays and their properties; radioactive decay law.

Mass-energy relation, mass defect; binding energy per nucleon and its variation with mass number; nuclear fission, nuclear fusion.

**Unit IX: Electronic Devices** 

12 Periods

Chapter-14: Semiconductor Electronics: Materials, Devices and Simple

Circuits

Energy bands in conductors, semiconductors and insulators (qualitative ideas

only)

Semiconductor diode - I-V characteristics in forward and reverse bias, diode as

a rectifier:

Special purpose p-n junction diodes: LED, photodiode, solar cell and Zener

diode and their characteristics, zener diode as a voltage regulator.

**PRACTICALS** 

(Total Periods 60)

The record to be submitted by the students at the time of their annual examination has to

include:

Record of at least 15 Experiments [with a minimum of 6 from each section], to be

performed by the students.

Record of at least 5 Activities [with a minimum of 2 each from section A and section

B], to be demonstrated by the teachers.

The Report of the project to be carried out by the students.

**Evaluation Scheme** 

Time Allowed: Three hours

Max. Marks: 30

Two experiments one from each section 8+8 Marks

Practical record [experiments and activities] 6 Marks

3 Marks **Investigatory Project** 

Viva on experiments, activities and project 5 Marks

Total 30 marks

1

## **Experiments**

#### SECTION-A

- 1. To determine resistance per cm of a given wire by plotting a graph for potential difference versus current.
- 2. To find resistance of a given wire using metre bridge and hence determine the resistivity (specific resistance) of its material.
- 3. To verify the laws of combination (series) of resistances using a metre bridge.
- 4. To verify the laws of combination (parallel) of resistances using a metre bridge.
- 5. To compare the EMF of two given primary cells using potentiometer.
- 6. To determine the internal resistance of given primary cell using potentiometer.
- 7. To determine resistance of a galvanometer by half-deflection method and to find its figure of merit.
- 8. To convert the given galvanometer (of known resistance and figure of merit) into a voltmeter of desired range and to verify the same.
- 9. To convert the given galvanometer (of known resistance and figure of merit) into an ammeter of desired range and to verify the same.
- 10. To find the frequency of AC mains with a sonometer.

## **Activities** (For the purpose of demonstration only)

- 1. To measure the resistance and impedance of an inductor with or without iron core.
- 2. To measure resistance, voltage (AC/DC), current (AC) and check continuity of a given circuit using multimeter.
- 3. To assemble a household circuit comprising three bulbs, three (on/off) switches, a fuse and a power source.
- 4. To assemble the components of a given electrical circuit.
- 5. To study the variation in potential drop with length of a wire for a steady current.
- 6. To draw the diagram of a given open circuit comprising at least a battery, resistor/rheostat, key, ammeter and voltmeter. Mark the components that are not connected in proper order and correct the circuit and also the circuit diagram.

1

#### **SECTION-B**

# **Experiments**

- 1. To find the value of *v* for different values of *u* in case of a concave mirror and to find the focal length.
- 2. To find the focal length of a convex mirror, using a convex lens.
- 3. To find the focal length of a convex lens by plotting graphs between u and v or between 1/u and 1/v.
- 4. To find the focal length of a concave lens, using a convex lens.
- 5. To determine angle of minimum deviation for a given prism by plotting a graph between angle of incidence and angle of deviation.
- 6. To determine refractive index of a glass slab using a travelling microscope.
- 7. To find refractive index of a liquid by using convex lens and plane mirror.
- 8. To draw the I-V characteristic curve for a p-n junction in forward bias and reverse bias.
- To draw the characteristic curve of a zener diode and to determine its reverse breaks down voltage.
- 10. To determine the wavelength of a laser beam by diffraction.

# **Activities** (For the purpose of demonstration only)

- 1. To identify a diode, an LED, a resistor and a capacitor from a mixed collection of such items.
- Use of multimeter to see the unidirectional flow of current in case of a diode and an LED and check whether a given electronic component (e.g., diode) is in working order.
- 3. To study effect of intensity of light (by varying distance of the source) on an LDR.
- 4. To observe refraction and lateral deviation of a beam of light incident obliquely on a glass slab.
- 5. To observe polarization of light using two Polaroids.
- 6. To observe diffraction of light due to a thin slit.
- 7. To study the nature and size of the image formed by a (i) convex lens, (ii) concave mirror, on a screen by using a candle and a screen (for different distances of the candle from the lens/mirror).
- 8. To obtain a lens combination with the specified focal length by using two lenses from the given set of lenses.

## **Suggested Investigatory Projects**

- 1. To study various factors on which the internal resistance/EMF of a cell depends.
- 2. To study the variations in current flowing in a circuit containing an LDR because of a variation in
  - (a) the power of the incandescent lamp, used to 'illuminate' the LDR (keeping all the lamps at a fixed distance).
  - (b) the distance of a incandescent lamp (of fixed power) used to 'illuminate' the LDR.
- 3. To find the refractive indices of (a) water (b) oil (transparent) using a plane mirror, an equi convex lens (made from a glass of known refractive index) and an adjustable object needle.
- 4. To design an appropriate logic gate combination for a given truth table.
- 5. To investigate the relation between the ratio of (i) output and input voltage and (ii) number of turns in the secondary coil and primary coil of a self-designed transformer.
- 6. To investigate the dependence of the angle of deviation on the angle of incidence using a hollow prism filled one by one, with different transparent fluids.
- 7. To estimate the charge induced on each one of the two identical styrofoam (or pith) balls suspended in a vertical plane by making use of Coulomb's law.
- 8. To study the factor on which the self-inductance of a coil depends by observing the effect of this coil, when put in series with a resistor/(bulb) in a circuit fed up by an A.C. source of adjustable frequency.
- 9. To study the earth's magnetic field using a tangent galvanometer.

# Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students of Classes XI and XII Evaluation Scheme

Time Allowed: Two hours Max. Marks: 30

Identification/Familiarity with the apparatus	5 marks
Written test (based on given/prescribed practicals)	10 marks
Practical Record	5 marks
Viva	10 marks
Total	30 marks

#### **General Guidelines**

- The practical examination will be of two hour duration.
- A separate list of ten experiments is included here.
- The written examination in practicals for these students will be conducted at the time of practical examination of all other students.
- The written test will be of 30 minutes duration.
- The question paper given to the students should be legibly typed. It should contain a total of 15 practical skill based very short answer type questions. A student would be required to answer any 10 questions.
- A writer may be allowed to such students as per CBSE examination rules.
- All questions included in the question papers should be related to the listed practicals.
   Every question should require about two minutes to be answered.
- These students are also required to maintain a practical file. A student is expected to record at least five of the listed experiments as per the specific instructions for each subject. These practicals should be duly checked and signed by the internal examiner.
- The format of writing any experiment in the practical file should include aim, apparatus required, simple theory, procedure, related practical skills, precautions etc.
- Questions may be generated jointly by the external/internal examiners and used for assessment.
- The viva questions may include questions based on basic theory/principle/concept, apparatus/ materials/chemicals required, procedure, precautions, sources of error etc.

#### Class XII

# A. Items for Identification/ familiarity with the apparatus for assessment in practicals (All experiments)

Meter scale, general shape of the voltmeter/ammeter, battery/power supply, connecting wires, standard resistances, connecting wires, voltmeter/ammeter, meter bridge, screw gauge, jockey Galvanometer, Resistance Box, standard Resistance, connecting wires, Potentiometer, jockey, Galvanometer, Lechlanche cell, Daniell cell [simple distinction between the two vis-à-vis their outer (glass and copper) containers], rheostat connecting wires, Galvanometer, resistance box, Plug-in and tapping keys, connecting wires battery/power supply, Diode, Resistor (Wire-wound or carbon ones with two wires connected to two ends), capacitors (one or two types), Inductors, Simple electric/electronic bell, battery/power supply, Plug-in and tapping keys, Convex lens, concave lens, convex mirror, concave mirror, Core/hollow wooden cylinder, insulated wire, ferromagnetic rod, Transformer core, insulated wire.

#### **B.** List of Practicals

- 1. To determine the resistance per cm of a given wire by plotting a graph between voltage and current.
- 2. To verify the laws of combination (series/parallel combination) of resistances by Ohm's law.
- 3. To find the resistance of a given wire using a meter bridge and hence determine the specific resistance (resistivity) of its material.
- 4. To compare the e.m.f of two given primary cells using a potentiometer.
- 5. To determine the resistance of a galvanometer by half deflection method.
- 6. To identify a resistor, capacitor, inductor and diode from a mixed collection of such items.
- 7. To understand the principle of (i) a NOT gate (ii) an OR gate (iii) an AND gate and to make their equivalent circuits using a bell and cells/battery and keys /switches
- 8. To observe the difference between
  - (i) a convex lens and a concave lens
  - (ii) a convex mirror and a concave mirror and to estimate the likely difference between the power of two given convex /concave lenses.

- 9. To design an inductor coil and to know the effect of
  - (i) change in the number of turns
  - (ii) Introduction of ferromagnetic material as its core material on the inductance of the coil.
- 10. To design a (i) step up (ii) step down transformer on a given core and know the relation between its input and output voltages.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

## **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Physics, Class XI, Part -I and II, Published by NCERT.
- 2. Physics, Class XII, Part -I and II, Published by NCERT.
- 3. Laboratory Manual of Physics for class XII Published by NCERT.
- 4. The list of other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (consider multimedia also).

# QUESTION PAPER DESIGN (Class: XI/XII)

# **Board Examination –Theory**

Maximum Marks: 70 Duration: 3 hrs.

S	Typology of Questions	VSA-	SA (2	LA-I (3	LA-II	Total	Perce
		Objectiv	marks	marks	(5	Marks	ntage
		е Туре	)	)	marks)		
		(1 mark)					
1	Remembering: Exhibit	2	2	1	-	9	12%
	memory of previously						
	learned material by recalling						
	facts, terms, basic concepts,						
	and answers.						
2	Understanding: Demonstrate	6	2	2	1	21	30%
	understanding of facts and						
	ideas by organizing,						
	comparing, translating,						
	interpreting, giving						
	descriptions, and stating						
	main ideas						
3	Applying: Solve problems to	6	2	1	2	23	33%
	new situations by applying						
	acquired knowledge, facts,						
	techniques and rules in a						
	different way.						
4	Analysing and Evaluating:	6	1	2	-	14	20%
	Examine and break						
	information into parts by						
	identifying motives or						
	causes. Make inferences						
	and find evidence to support						
	generalizations						

	Present and defend opinions						
	by making judgments about						
	information, validity of ideas,						
	or quality of work based on a						
	set of criteria.						
5	Creating: Compile	-	-	1	-	3	5%
	information together in a						
	different way by combining						
	elements in a new pattern or						
	proposing alternative						
	solutions.						
	Total	20x1=20	7x2=1	7x3=2	3x5=15	70	100
			4	1			

Practical: 30 Marks

## Note:

- 1. **Internal Choice:** There is no overall choice in the paper. However, there will be at least 33% internal choice.
- 2. The above template is only a sample. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating similar templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

# 22. POLITICAL SCIENCE (Code No. 028) (2019-20)

#### Rationale

At the senior secondary level, students who opt Political Science are given an opportunity to get introduced to the diverse concerns of a Political Scientist. At this level, there is a need to enable students to engage with political processes that surround them and provide them with an understanding of the historical context that has shaped the present. The different courses introduce the students to the various streams of the discipline of Political Science: Political Theory, Indian Politics and International Politics. Concerns of the other two streams - Comparative Politics and Public Administration- are accommodated at different places in these courses. In introducing these streams, special care has been taken not to burden the students with the current jargon of the discipline. The basic idea here is to lay the foundations for a serious engagement with the discipline at the under graduation stage.

# Objectives:

#### Indian Constitution at Work

	Enable students to understand the historical processes and the circumstances in which the Constitution was drafted.
	Provide opportunity for students to become familiar with the diverse visions that guided the makers of the Indian Constitution.
	Enable students to identify certain key features of the Constitution and compare these to other constitutions in the world.
	Analyse the ways in which the provisions of the Constitution have worked in real political life.
Ро	olitical Theory
	Develop the skills for logical reasoning and abstraction. Inculcate attention to and respect for viewpoints other than one's own. Introduce students to the different political thinkers in relation to a concept and in everyday social life. Enable students to meaningfully participate in and develop internal concerns of the political life that surrounds them. Encourage the students to analyse any unexamined prejudices that one may have inherited.
Co	ontemporary World Politics
	Enable the students to expand their horizons beyond India and make sense of the political map of contemporary world.
	Familiarise the students with some of the key political events and processes in the post cold war era.
	Equip students to be conscious of the way in which global events and processes shape our everyday lives.
	Strengthen their capacity for political analysis by thinking of contemporary developments in a historical perspective.

Enable students to become familiar with some of the key political events and figures in the post-independence period.
Develop skills of political analysis through an understanding of events and processes of recent history.
Develop their capacity to link macro processes with micro situations and their own life.
Encourage the students to take a historical perspective of making sense of contemporary India

Politics in India after Independence

# POLITICAL SCIENCE (028) Class XI (2019-20)

Total Marks = 100(80+20)

A.Theory Max Marks: 80 Time: 3 hrs.

Units		Periods: 220	Marks: 80
	Part A: Indian Constitution at work		
1	Constitution: Why and How, Philosophy of the Constitution, Constitution as a living document	26	10+6=16
2	Rights and Duties in the Indian Constitution	18	
3	Election and Representation	11	8
4	The Executive	11	
5	The legislature	11	8
6	The judiciary	11	
7	Federalism	11	8
8	Local Governments	11	
	Total	110	40
	Part B: Political Theory		
9	Political Theory: An Introduction	10	8
10	Freedom	11	0
11	Equality	11	
12	Justice with special reference to Social Justice	12	8
13	Rights	11	8
14	Citizenship	11	0
15	Nationalism	11	8
16	Secularism	11	0
17	Peace	11	8
18 Development		11	0
	Total	110	40

B. Project Work:

20 Marks Grand Total = 100

Marks

#### COURSE CONTENT

#### Part A: Indian Constitution at Work

1. Constitution Why and How and Philosophy of the Constitution 26 Periods Constitution: Why and How, The making of the Constitution, the Constituent Assembly, Procedural achievements and Philosophy of the Constitution.

# **Constitution as a Living Document**

Are Constitutions static? The procedure to amend the Constitution. Why have there been so many amendments? Basic Structure and Evolution of the Constitution. Constitution as a Living Document.

# 2. Rights and Duties in the Indian Constitution

18 Periods

The importance of Rights, Fundamental Rights in the Indian Constitution, Directive Principles of State Policy, Relationship between Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles

## 3. Election and Representation

11 Periods

Elections and Democracy, Election System in India, Reservation of Constituencies, Free and Fair Elections, Electoral Reforms.

4. Legislature 11 Periods

Why do we need a Parliament? Two Houses of Parliament. Functions and Power of the Parliament, Legislative functions, control over Executive. Parliamentary committees. Self-regulation.

5. Executive 11 Periods

What is an Executive? Different Types of Executive. Parliamentary Executive in India, Prime Minister and Council of Ministers. Permanent Executive: Bureaucracy.

6. Judiciary 11 Periods

Why do we need an Independent Judiciary? Structure of the Judiciary, Judicial Activism, Judiciary and Rights, Judiciary and Parliament

7. Federalism 11 Periods

What is Federalism? Federalism in the Indian Constitution, Federalism with a strong Central Government, conflicts in India's federal system, Special Provisions

#### 8. Local Governments

11 Periods

Why do we need Local Governments? Growth of Local Government in India, 73rd and  $74^{th}$  Amendments, implementation of 73rd and 74th Amendments

# Part B: Political Theory

#### 9. Political Theory: An Introduction

10 Periods

What is Politics? What do we study in Political Theory? Putting Political Theory to practice.

Why should we study Political Theory?

10. Freedom 11 Periods

The Ideal of Freedom. What is Freedom? Why do we need constraints? Harm principle. Negative and Positive Liberty

11. Equality 11 Periods

Significance of Equality. What is Equality? Various dimensions of Equality. How can we promote Equality?

# 12. Justice with special reference to Social Justice

12 Periods

What is Justice? Just Distribution. Justice as fairness. Pursuing Social Justice.

13. Rights 11 Periods

What are Rights? Where do Rights come from? Legal Rights and the State. Kinds of Rights.

Rights and Responsibilities.

14. Citizenship 11 Periods

What is citizenship? Citizen and Nation, Universal Citizenship, Global Citizenship

15. Nationalism 11 Periods

Nations and Nationalism, National Self-determination, Nationalism and Pluralism

16. Secularism 11 Periods

What is Secularism? What is Secular State? The Western and the Indian approaches to Secularism. Criticisms and Rationale of Indian Secularism.

17. Peace 11 Periods

What is Peace? Can violence ever promote peace? Peace and the State. Different Approaches to the pursuit of peace. Contemporary challenges to peace.

18. Development 11 Periods

What is development? Dominant, development Model and alternative conceptions of development.

## **Prescribed Books:**

- 1. Indian Constitution at work, Class XI, Published by NCERT
- 2. Political Theory, Class XI, Published by NCERT

**Note:** The above textbooks are also available in Hindi and Urdu versions.

	Question Paper Design(2019-20)								
POL	ITICAL SCIENC	CE		ODE NO.		•		CLA	ASS XI
TIM	TIME: 3 Hours Max . Marks : 80						ks : 80		
S. No	Typology of Questions	Learning Outcome s & Testing Skills	Very Short Answer( 1 Mark)	Very Short Answer( 2 Marks)	Short Answer (4 Marks)	Long Answer (5 Marks) based on Passage	Map Ques. Picture Based inter- pretation (5 Marks)	Long Answer II (6 Marks)	Marks
1	Remembering								
2	(Knowledge based Simple recall (questions, to know specific facts, terms, concepts, principles, or theories, Identify, define ,or recite, information)		6	1	1			1	18
2	Understandin g- (Comprehensi on – to be familiar with meaning and to understand conceptually, interpret, compare, contrast, explain, paraphrase information)	Reasonin g Analytical Skills Critical thinking	2		1	1		1	17
3	Application(U se abstract information in concrete situation, to apply knowledge to new situations; Use given content to interpret a situation, provide an		7	1		1		1	20

	example, or							
	solve a							
	problem)							
4	High Order							
•	Thinking							
	Skills(Analysis							
	& Synthesis-							
	Classify,							
	compare,							
	contrast, or							
	differentiate							
	between							
	different pieces							
	of information;	4	1	1	1			15
	Organize							
	and/or							
	integrate							
	unique pieces							
	of information							
	from a variety							
	of							
	sources)(includ							
	es Map							
	interpretation)							
5	Evaluation –							
	(Appraise,							
	judge, and/or							
	justify the	_						
	value or worth	1		1		1		10
	of a decision or							
	outcome, or to							
	predict							
	outcomes)							
	Total	1x20=20	2x3=6	4x4=16	5x3=15	5x1=5	6x3=18	80

# 1) Weightage of Difficulty Level

Estimated difficulty level	Percentage
Difficult	20%
Average	50%
Easy	30%

# **Details of Project Work**

- 1. The Project work will be implemented in class XI from the session i.e. 2019-20.
- 2. Out of 20 marks, 10 marks are to be allotted to viva voce and 10 marks for project work.
- 3. For class XI, only internal assessment is to be done.
- 4. The project can be individual/pair/group of 4-5 each. The Project can be made on any of the topics given in the syllabus of a particular class.
- 5. The suggestive list of activities for project work is as follows:-
- Role Play, Skit, Presentation, Model, Field Survey, Mock Drills/Mock Event etc.
- 6. The teacher should give enough time for preparation of the Project Work. The topics for Project Work taken up by the student must be discussed by the teacher in classroom

# 5. Scheme of Options:

There is internal choice for long answer questions of 6 marks.

There are three passage - based questions of 5 marks each. No questions from plus (+) boxes.

6. In order to assess different mental abilities of learners, question paper is likely to include questions based on passages, visuals such as maps, cartoons, etc. No factual question will be asked on the information given in the plus (+) boxes in the textbooks.

# POLITICAL SCIENCE (Code No. 028) Class XII (2019-20)

Total Marks = 100(80+20)

A.Theory Max Marks: 80 Time: 3 hrs.

Units	Jnits		Marks	
	Part A: Contemporary World Politics			
1	Cold War Era	14	12	
2	The End of bipolarity	13	1	
3	US Hegemony in World Politics	13	12	
4	Alternative centres of power	11	1	
5	Contemporary South Asia	13		
6	International Organizations	13	8	
7	Security in Contemporary World	11		
8	Environment and Natural Resources	11	8	
9	Globalization	11		
	Total	110	40	
	Part B: Politics in India since Independence			
10	Challenges of Nation Building	13	12	
11	Er of One-Party Dominance	12		
12	Politics of Planned Development	11		
13	India's External relations	13	6	
14	Challenges to the Congress System	13	10	
15	Crisis of the Democatitic Order	13		
16	Rise of Popular Movements	11	12	
17	Regional aspirations	11		
18	Recent Developments in Indian Politics	13		
	Total	110	40	

**B. Project Work** 

20 Marks Grand Total - 100 Marks

# **COURSE CONTENTS**

Part	: A: Contemporary World Politics	
1	Cold War Era	
	Emergence of two power blocs after the second world war.  Arenas of the cold war.	14
		Periods
	Challenges to Bipolarity: Non Aligned Movement, quest for new international economic order.	renous
	India and the cold war.	
2.	The End of Bipolarity	
	New entities in world politics: Russia, Balkan states and Central	
	Asian states.	13
	Introduction of democratic politics and capitalism in post-	Periods
	communist regimes. India's relations with Russia and other	i onodo
	post-communist countries.	
3	US Hegemony in World Politics	
	Growth of unilateralism: Afghanistan, first Gulf War, response to	13
	9/11 and attack on Iraq.	Periods
	Dominance and challenge to the US in economy and ideology.	
	India's renegotiation of its relationship with USA.	
4	Alternative Centres of Power	4.4
	Rise of China as an economic power in post-Mao era, creation	11
	and expansion of European Union, ASEAN. India's changing relations with China.	Periods
5	Contemporary South Asia in the Post-Cold War Era	
	Democratisation in Pakistan and Nepal. Ethnic conflict in Sri	
	Lanka, Impact of economic globalization on the region.	13
	Conflicts and efforts for peace in South Asia. India's relation	Periods
	with its neighbours.	
6	International Organizations	
	Restructuring and the future of the UN. India's position in the	13
	restructured UN. Rise of new international actors: new	Periods
	international economic organizations, NGOs. How democratic and accountable are the new institutions of global governance?	
7	Security in Contemporary World	
'	Traditional concerns of security and politics of disarmament.	
	Non-traditional or human security: global poverty, health and	11
	education.	Periods
	Issues of human rights and migration.	
8	Environment and Natural Resources	
	Environment movement and evolution of global environmental	11
	norms. Conflicts over traditional and common property	Periods
	resources. Rights of indigenous people. India's stand in global	1 011000
0	environmental debates.	4.4
9	Globalization  Economic cultural and political manifestations. Debates on the	11 Periods
	Economic, cultural and political manifestations. Debates on the	renous

	nature of consequences of globalization. Anti-globalization	
	movements. India as an arena of globalization and struggle against it.	
Part	B: Politics in India since Independence	
10	Challenges of Nation-Building	
	Nehru's approach to nation-building; Legacy of partition: challenge of 'refugee' resettlement, the Kashmir problem. Organization and reorganization of states; Political conflicts over language.	13 Periods
11	Era of One-Party Dominance	
	First three general elections, nature of Congress dominance at the national level, uneven dominance at the state level, coalitional nature of Congress. Major opposition parties.	12 Periods
12	Politics of Planned Development	
	Five year plans, expansion of state sector and the rise of new economic interests. Famine and suspension of five year plans. Green Revolution and its political fallouts.	11 Periods
13	India's External Relations	
	Nehru's foreign policy. Sino-Indian war of 1962, Indo-Pak war of 1965 and 1971. India's nuclear programme. Shifting alliance in world politics.	13 Periods
14	Challenges to the Congress System	
	Political succession after Nehru. Non-Congressism and electoral upset of 1967, Congress split and reconstitution, Congress' victory in 1971 elections, politics of 'garibi hatao'	13 Periods
15	Crisis of the Democratic Order	
	Search for 'committed' bureaucracy and judiciary. Navnirman movement in Gujarat and the Bihar movement. Emergency: context, constitutional and extra-constitutional dimensions, resistance to emergency. 1977 elections and the formation of Janata Party. Rise of civil liberties organizations.	13 Periods
16	Popular Movements in India	
	Farmers' movements, Women's movement, Environment and Development-affected people's movements. Implementation of Mandal Commission report and its aftermath.	11 Periods
17	Regional Aspirations	
	Rise of regional parties. Punjab crisis and the anti-Sikh riots of 1984. The Kashmir situation. Challenges and responses in the North East.	11 Periods
18	Recent Developments in Indian Politics	
	Participatory upsurge in 1990s. rise of the JD and the BJP. Increasing role of regional parties and coalition politics. Coalition governments:  NDA (1998-2004)  UPA (2004-2014)  NDS (2014 onwards)	13 Periods

# **Prescribed Books:**

- Contemporary World Politics, Class XII, Published by NCERT
   Politics in India since Independence, Class XII, Published by NCERT

Note: The above textbooks are also available in Hindi and Urdu versions.

The weightage or the distribution of marks over the different dimensions paper shall be as follows:-

# 1. Weightage of Content

Units		Periods	Marks				
Part A : Contemporary World Politics							
1	Cold War Era	14	12				
2	The End of bipolarity	13	12				
3	US Hegemony in World Politics	13					
4	Alternative centres of Power	11	12				
5	Contemporary South Asia	13					
6	International Organizations	13	8				
7	Security in Contemporary World	11	0				
8	Environment and Natural Resource	11	8				
9	Globalization	11	0				
	Total	110	40				
Part B: P	olitics in India since Independence						
10	Challenges of Nation-Building	13					
11	Era of One-party Dominance	12	12				
12	Politics of Planned Development	11					
13	India's External relations	13	6				
14	Challenges to the Congress System	13	10				
15	Crisis of the Democratic Order	13	10				
16	Rise of Popular Movements	11					
17	Regional aspirations	11	12				
18	Recent Developments in Indian	13	12				
	Politics	TICS					
	Total	110	40				

# 2. Weightage of Difficulty Level

Estimated difficulty level	Percentage
Difficult	20%
Average	50%
Easy	30%

# 3. Scheme of Options:

There is internal choice for long answer questions. Map question has choice only with another map.

There are three passage-based or picture-based Questions.

# 4. Project Work: 20 Marks

## **Details of Project Work**

- 1. The Project work will be implemented in class XII from the session ie 2019-20.
- 2. Out of 20 marks, 10 marks are to be allotted to viva voce and 10 marks for project work.
- 3. For class XII, the evaluation for 20 marks project work should be done jointly by the internal as well as the external examiner.
- 4.The project can be individual/pair/group of 4-5 each. The Project can be made on any of the topics given in the syllabus of a particular class.
- 5. The suggestive list of activities for project work is as follows:Role Play, Skit, Presentation, Model, Field Survey, Mock Drills/Mock Event etc.
- 6. The teacher should give enough time for preparation of the Project Work. The topics for Project Work taken up by the student must be discussed by the teacher in classroom.
- In order to assess different mental abilities of learners, question paper is likely to include questions based on passages, visuals such as maps, cartoons, etc. No factual question will be asked on the information given in the plus(+) boxes in the textbooks.

	Question Paper Design(2019-20)								
POL	POLITICAL SCIENCE CODE NO. 028 CLASS XII								
	E: 3 Hours				N	lax . Mar			
S. No	Typology of Questions	Learning Outcomes & Testing Skills	Very Short Answer (1 Mark)	Very Short Answer (2 Marks)	Short Answer (4 Marks)	Long Answer (5 Marks) based on Passage	Map Ques. Picture Based inter- pretation (5 Marks)	Long Answer II (6 Marks)	Marks
1	Remembering  (Knowledge based Simple recall (questions, to know specific facts, terms, concepts, principles, or theories, Identify, define ,or recite, information)		6	1	1			1	18
2	Understandin g- (Comprehensi on – to be familiar with meaning and to understand conceptually, interpret, compare, contrast, explain, paraphrase information)	Reasonin g Analytical Skills Critical thinking	2		1	1		1	17
3	Application(U se abstract information in concrete situation, to apply knowledge to new situations; Use given content to interpret a situation,		7	1		1		1	20

	provide an							
	example, or							
	solve a							
	problem)							
4	High Order							
	Thinking							
	Skills(Analysis							
	& Synthesis-							
	Classify,							
	compare,							
	contrast, or							
	differentiate							
	between							
	different pieces	4	_					4.5
	of information;	4	1	1	1			15
	Organize and/or							
	integrate unique pieces							
	of information							
	from a variety							
	of							
	sources)(includ							
	es Map							
	interpretation)							
5	Evaluation –	 						
	(Appraise,							
	judge, and/or							
	justify the							
	value or worth	1		1		1		10
	of a decision or							
	outcome, or to							
	predict							
	outcomes)	4 00 00	0.0.6	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	F 0 45	<b>545</b>	0.0.40	
	Total	1x20=20	2x3=6	4x4=16	5x3=15	5x1=5	6x3=18	80